

ICPSR

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research

# National Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1987 [Revised Questionnaire]

130249

U.S. Department of Justice  
National Institute of Justice

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this copyrighted material has been granted by

Public Domain/BJS/ICPSR

U.S. Department of Justice

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

130249

U.S. Department of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

130249

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1987  
{REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE}

(ICPSR 8608)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

Third ICPSR Edition  
Winter 1989

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

CATALOGING-IN-SOURCE

(computer data file plus codebook)

National crime surveys : national sample, 1979-1987 [revised questionnaire] [computer file] / principal investigators, U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. -- 3rd ICPSR ed. -- Data (19 files). -- Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989. Includes rectangular and hierarchically structured files of very large and varying size.

Accompanied by: 1 machine-readable codebook file ; 1 printed codebook.

Summary: Data collection of personal and household victimization designed to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and type of crimes not reported to the police, and to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes in order to permit reliable comparisons over time and among areas.

Archival study number: ICPSR 8608.

1. Criminal statistics--United States. 2. Victims of crime--United States.  
I. United States. Bureau of Justice Statistics. II. United States--Department of Justice.

(Printed Codebook Only)

National crime surveys : national sample, 1979-1987 [revised questionnaire] / principal investigators, U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. -- 3rd ICPSR ed. -- Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989. ca. 432p. ; 23 cm.

Accompanying material to be used in conjunction with ICPSR Class I edition of machine-readable data collection with the same title. Documents data locations, variable descriptions, and code values.

ISBN 0-89138-875-3

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 89-83657

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

U.S. Dept. of Justice. Bureau of Justice Statistics. National Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1987 [Revised Questionnaire] [computer file]. 3rd ICPSR edition. Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989 [producer and distributor].

Copyright @ 1989, The University of Michigan, all rights reserved.  
Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright restrictions do not apply to member institutions of the ICPSR.  
All or part of this codebook may be reproduced for use at member institutions  
with appropriate citation to the principal investigators and the ICPSR.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1987 {REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE} were originally collected by the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Data Collection Procedures	x
Missing Data Codes	xiii
Type of Crime Codes	xiv
File Structure	xv
Weighting Information	xxii
Codebook Information	xxxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxxvi
<b>VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST</b>	<b>xxxvii</b>
<b>CODEBOOK</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1:</b>	
NOTE 1: 1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	231
NOTE 2: 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	249
<b>APPENDIX 2: GLOSSARY</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>APPENDIX 3: SCORING INFORMATION</b>	<b>317</b>
<b>APPENDIX 4: CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND               NCS ROTATION CHART</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>APPENDIX 5: OSIRIS DICTIONARY FOR INCIDENT LEVEL               EXTRACT LEVEL FILES</b>	<b>325</b>
<b>APPENDIX 6: QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARD</b>	<b>345</b>

## INTRODUCTION

### DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey is a project which collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of residential addresses.

The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve four primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to the police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes, and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. The survey provides measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Detailed information about each victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender insofar as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975, and in 1977 for the National Sample. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. This codebook documents the National Sample household survey, which has been conducted continuously since 1972. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewer's Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publications based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (National Academy of Science, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

## THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, impaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during periods in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important issue which each commission considered, was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The Wickersham Commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) systems, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may affect particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys was sufficiently developed to allow exploration of ways in which they might be applied to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate and alternative measurements of crime were possible. Survey-based measures could serve as a social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of offenders as reported by victims. It was also believed

that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the UCR counts of crimes known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amount of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al. 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967; Block, C.B. and Block, R.L. {1984}. 'Crime definition, crime measurement and victim surveys'. JOURNAL OF SOCIAL ISSUES, 40, 137-160). One of the problems identified in this developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results, given reasonable limits on the frequency with which the surveys could be conducted. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, (designed to elicit reports of victimization), respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents (See Skogan, 1981, for a recent review of measurement issues in victimization surveys).

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehnen and Skogan, 1981 and 1983, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), and Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period decreased. Respondents were able to recall more

accurately when an event occurred within 3 months of months of the interview than 6 months, and able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month period. However, the shorter the recall period employed in the survey, the larger the sample must be to gather a comparable number of incident reports. A reference period of 6 months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection.

The 6 month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to common problems in retrospective surveys, that respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did. Telescopied events which actually occurred prior to the reference period can be minimized by bounding at the time of the first interview. Bounding established the reference point of the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the Quarterly Household Survey victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews, i.e., that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given 6 months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the incident previously mentioned or if is different. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have an unbounded first interview, which currently is included in the data.

The question of whether household respondents should be asked to report for themselves and all other household members sixteen and older, or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually, was studied in pilot household victimization surveys in San Jose, California, and Dayton, Ohio. A sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household

respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results led to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. Prior to July of 1986, 12 and 13 year olds were routinely interviewed by proxy. Since that time, unless a knowledgeable member insists otherwise, 12 and 13 year olds are interviewed directly by the interviewer.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey was based upon a sample of about 72,000 housing units, interviews are conducted at 6 month intervals with each household member. The number of interviews conducted monthly was approximately 10,000. Beginning in June 1984, however, a sample cut was initiated which now results in about 59,000 households in the sample, of which about 9,000 are interviewed monthly.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is a sample of addresses in the United States, in which interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age 12 and older in selected household and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy based upon interviews of another household member. Proxy interviews are currently conducted for household members aged 12 or 13 if a knowledgeable household member insists they not be interviewed directly by the interviewer, for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity, and for those persons who are away from the household during the entire interview period.

Each respondent is asked a series of screen questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the 6 month period preceding the first day of the month of interview. Seven screen questions concern crime against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see the Glossary for notes

on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts. Although all household members are not asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by a household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, for any events the respondents thought might be a crime. They are asked of all respondents. Whenever a respondent makes a positive reply to a screen question, they are asked "How many times" that type of incident occurred during the reference period. At the conclusion of the screen questions, an individual victimization report is completed for each incident mentioned in response to the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see the Notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex and race and on such characteristics as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

#### SAMPLING INFORMATION

##### Sample Design and Size

Prior to June 1984, the National Sample consisted of approximately 72,000 sample housing units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample from the 1921 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) formed with counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S.

The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining 156 strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure consisted of the selection of an interviewing site from each of the 376 strata. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata. Beginning in June 1984, a sample cut resulted in the reduction of the 220 non self-representing (NSR) strata to a group of size 153. This also included a 20 percent sample reduction in the larger of the 156 self-representing (SR) PSUs. Currently, the sample consists of about 59,000 housing units. Moreover, phase-in of a revised NCS sample design based on 1980 census data began in January, 1985. The 1980 design consists of 84 SR PSUs and 153 NSR strata, with one PSU per stratum selected with probability proportionate to size. Part of the reduction in the number of SR PSUs is due to a different procedure for drawing PSU boundaries, especially in the New England states, so that the 156 SR PSUs in the 1970 design are equivalent to 130 SR PSUs in the current design. Furthermore, the difference between the 130 SR PSUs and the 84 SR PSUs in the current design is due to the consolidation of the sample into fewer areas. Even with this smaller number of sample areas, the reliability of estimates has been maintained by using crime-related characteristics in the formation of the strata and by improving sample selection within the PSUs.

The sample of housing units within a PSU was selected in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (EDs: Geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 and 1980 Censuses of Population and Housing), were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 or 1980 population size from a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 or 1980 Censuses. Housing units built after the 1970 or 1980 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial have become available, they have been employed in adjusting weights in revising the current sample design.

The current National Sample of 59,000 housing units yields approximately 49,000 interviewed households in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for a 6 month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely in order to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every 6 months for a period of 3 and one-half years.

Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the 6 month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their unbounded interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be affected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display "time in sample" effects.

The example below is an illustration of the NCS rotation scheme across three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and will not appear in the data file used to generate victimization estimates.

## NCS ROTATION GROUP STRUCTURE

interview month GROUP	FIRST SAMPLE						SECOND SAMPLE (ROTATION)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JULY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
AUGUST	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
SEPTEMBER	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
OCTOBER	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
NOVEMBER	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
DECEMBER	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JULY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
AUGUST	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
SEPTEMBER	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
OCTOBER	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
NOVEMBER	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
DECEMBER	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JULY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
AUGUST	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
SEPTEMBER	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
OCTOBER	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
NOVEMBER	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
DECEMBER	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					

\* Numbers in parenthesis indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time.

## DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

### Data Collection

#### The Questionnaire Forms

Three basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made over time in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them, and some of these are noted in the documentation. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed in the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values. The data documented in the codebook reflect the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education and the like. Family income, tenure of the unit and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The Control Card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment, family income, and tenure, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires are used to record characteristics of all household members 12 years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. Information about the general characteristics of the household and each

household member are transcribed by the interviewer from the Control Card. Household and Individual Screen Questionnaires are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer is instructed to fill an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, are completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident is reported:

- (1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
- (2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
- (3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

#### Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit is sent a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, interviews are conducted with as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a single household respondent who could reasonably be expected to know the

answers pertaining to the household. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age 12 and older. Prior to July of 1986, information about each household member 14 years and older was obtained by self-response; however, information about members 12 and 13 years old was obtained by a proxy from either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure. Beginning in February 1980, telephone interviews were done during the second, fourth, and sixth interviews for households that had access to a phone, and where the household respondent indicated to the interviewer that a telephone interview was acceptable. Beginning in March of 1986, telephone interviews were conducted for all interview periods EXCEPT for the first and fifth interview period.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of four non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interviews but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are for/from units which are unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons who have a usual residence elsewhere (URE). Type C non-interviews are units ineligible for the sample because the unit is demolished, condemned, or no address was listed. Type Z non-interviews occur when an interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probes. Only the questions are read, not the response categories. Interviewers are instructed to read response categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not

asked directly if they were raped or threatened with rape; they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened. Residue is used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missing units, incorrect address listing, etc. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses. The Bureau of the Census circulates a series of periodic updates dealing with the field procedures followed by the National Crime Survey interviewers. The Bureau of Justice Statistics and the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research both receive copies of these updates.

**Missing Data Codes Used in the National  
Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1986  
{Revised Questionnaire}**

There are several different missing data codes used in this collection. The codes are comprised of nines, eights, and a combination of the two. A variable filled with nines, "9's", indicates the case is either irrelevant or outside of the applicable sample. These codes are described by the terms "Irrelevant" or "Out of Universe". Codes ending in 8 that is 8, 98, 998, 9998, or 99998, mean that the keyed response was answered incorrectly by the respondent or was not applicable to the question. These responses are represented by the terms "Not Applicable" or "Residue". In all, then, this National Crime Survey dataset consists of four different missing data terms, Irrelevant, Out of Universe, Not Applicable, and Residue. These terms are represented by 8's, 9's or 98's.

**Type of Crime Codes**

There are two variables in the incident portion of the codebook that have codes representing the various types of crimes that happened to the victim. These codes are found in variables V4318 and V4326. V4326 has some added codes for the amount of personal or household larceny that occurred to the victim; otherwise, it is identical to V4318 in terms of incident classification. Users desiring to replicate the standard NCS crime categories are urged to use one of these two variables as appropriate.

## FILE STRUCTURE

Data from the National Crime Surveys are available from the ICPSR in a variety of forms designed to facilitate their accessibility and analytical use. These include the full data collection which is stored as a hierarchically structured data base; and a variety of smaller extract files. The organization and use of these files is described below:

Unlike most data which are stored in a rectangular format (also known as "flat" format) with fixed record lengths, the NCS structured file is organized into a hierarchical format which corresponds to variations in household composition and in the occurrence of incidents of victimization. Hierarchical datasets have varying record lengths, and each record is stored sequentially in the data file. Hierarchical storage greatly reduces the size and space needed to store and process the data. In the NCS hierarchical data base, there are four types of records: the household header record, household, personal, and incident. The household record contains information about the household as reported by the respondent and characteristics of the surrounding area as computed by the Bureau of the Census. The person record contains information about each household member age 12 years and older as reported by that person or proxy, with one record for each qualifying individual. Finally, the incident record contains information drawn from the incident report completed for each household or person incident mentioned during the interview.

To illustrate, a typical cluster of housing units might contain four households each with varying numbers of inhabitants some of whom report victimizations. The records for such a cluster might look as follows:

RECORD NUMBER	RECORD TYPE OR CONTENTS
1	Household 1 ID
2	Household 1
3	Person 1 of Household 1
4	Incident 1 for Person 1 of Household 1
5	Household 2 ID
6	Household 2
7	Person 1 of Household 2
8	Person 2 of Household 2
9	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 2

10	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 2
11	Household 3 ID
12	Household 3
13	Person 1 of Household 3
14	Person 2 of Household 3
15	Person 3 of Household 3
16	Incident 1 for Person 3 of Household 3
17	Incident 2 for Person 3 of Household 3
18	Incident 3 for Person 3 of Household 3
19	Household 4 ID
20	Household 4
21	Person 1 of Household 4
22	Person 2 of Household 4
23	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 4
24	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 4

With two different types of records, twenty-four in all, this may seem like a very complex structure. However, storing the data in this way allows for much greater technical efficiency.

If these data were stored in a fixed format ("flat") data file, a number of problems would have to be dealt with. For example, a household-level dataset may be constructed where the maximum number of persons is three and the maximum number of incidents reported are two per person. Four hypothetical records from this data - each representing one household - consists of the following: two records with a single record and no incident reported; a third record with three persons, none of whom reported an incident; and a fourth record with two persons, one of whom reported two incidents. A rectangular data structure would require that the fixed record length be large enough to contain all combinations of persons and incidents. In this example, the record length would require one place for the household level, three places for the personal level, and two places per person for the incident level. Most of this space would consist of missing data padding demanded by the fixed record length.

No	HHID	HH	Per	Inc	Per	Inc	Per	Inc
1	HHID 4	HH 4	P 1	pad pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
2	HHID 4	HH 4	P 2	pad pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
3	HHID 4	HH 4	P 3	pad pad	P 2	pad	P 3	pad
4	HHID 4	HH 4	P 4	1 1 1 2	P 2	pad	pad	pad

No=Record number    HHID=Household Identification  
 HH=Household           P(er)=Person           I(nc)=Incident

Assuming that each record type is approximately equal in size, 60% of this small and uncomplicated file would consist of missing data padding. A hierarchical file avoids this wasted space by recording the data in fixed record lengths but only for existing data recorded from the interviews, thus utilizing space more efficiently.

The OSIRIS dictionary file provides the information needed to describe the composition of the varying record lengths and create datasets or subsets suitable for analysis. To access the appropriate information from a sequenced file, the underlying logic of the data structure must be understood. SPSS-X also handles hierarchical files, and can be used in a similar fashion. The Bureau of the Census initially issues the NCS data in a file with a single variable length record per household. At the ICPSR, the file is organized into the household ID, household, personal, and incident levels. Using OSIRIS IV software, these levels are then linked together in a hierarchical pattern, where the household ID record forms the basic building block for the file. The household, person, and incident records are then linked in a subordinate way to "root" this group. The diagram of these structural linkages in the hierarchy is called a schema.

As a link is followed down from the root, the relationship is always one to many. In the NCS data, each occurrence of a household will have associated with it any number of persons, and each occurrence of a person will have any number of incidents associated with it. In no case will a person-level record occur without a household or with additional households superordinate to it. The same is true for incidents vis-a-vis persons.

Because of the hierarchical nature of the NCS data, the ICPSR has also added control numbers which uniquely identify all occurrences of all groups. As these variables link and order the data, they are crucial in generating the file structure, ensuring accurate retrieval, and permitting file updating. The control numbers are prefaced with a four byte binary integer record length added for IBM compatibility and a 3-digit group number. Each group is defined by a unique control number in addition to the control numbers which identify it: a household number, year and quarter ID, a census number, a PSU number, a segment number, a check digit, and a serial number. Group 2, at the Household level, is subordinate to group 1 and so contains the Household ID control numbers as well as collection quarter information. Group 3, at the Person level is in turn subordinate to groups 1 and 2 and so contains the Household ID and Household level control numbers in addition to a line number. Group 4, at the incident level, contains an incident number in addition to control numbers which correspond to its superordinate groups 1-3.

## VAR # VARIABLE NAME

V1001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 1 Household ID
V1002	Year and Quarter
V1003	Census Sample Number
V1004	Primary Sampling Number
V1005	Segment Number
V1006	Check Digit
V1007	Serial Number
V1008	Household Number
V2001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 2 Household
V2002	Year and Quarter
V2003	Census Sample Number
V2004	Primary Sampling Number
V2005	Segment Number
V2006	Check Digit
V2007	Serial Number
V2008	Household Number
V3001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 3 Person
V3002	Year and Quarter
V3003	Census Sample Number
V3004	Primary Sampling Unit
V3005	Segment Number
V3006	Check Digit

V3007	Serial Number
V3008	Household Number
V3009	Line Number of Respondent
V4001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 4 Incident
V4002	Year and Quarter
V4003	Census Sample Number
V4004	Primary Sampling Unit
V4005	Segment Number
V4006	Check Digit
V4007	Serial Number
V4008	Household Number
V4009	Line Number of Victim

The hierarchical structure of the dataset does more than provide a way to manage the data efficiently. The structure allows the ICPSR to provide researchers great flexibility in choosing the level at which to perform an analysis. The hierarchical data structure defines the basic form which will be used to combine records (households, persons, and/or incidents) into cases, building a rectangular file appropriate for the researcher's interests. While this can be done in any number of unique user-defined formats, there are two standard sets of extract files - one for persons, and a second one for incident level analysis.

**INCIDENT LEVEL FILE:** This subset provides users with a file that is easier to handle than the complete file but which preserves the characteristics of the National Sample data. The incident-level dataset is a rectangular, or flattened, file containing each incident record which appears in the full sample file, the victim's person record, and the victim's household information. By definition, these data include person and household information for victims only. There are 473 variables in each record, with one extract file for each interview quarter of the complete National Sample. These incident files have been "bounded" to contain crimes that occurred in a particular calendar year. The logical record length of each file is 731. The case count varies.

XX

File Information for NCS Incident Level Files

YEAR CASE COUNT

1979	28207
1980	28713
1981	29491
1982	28267
1983	26093
1984	20980
1985	19171
1986	18158
1987	17337

File Information for NCS Hierarchical Files, 1979-1986

LRECL VAR COUNT

Household ID	54	8
Household	204	89
Person	142 (per person)	57 (per person)
Incident	481 (per incident)	327 (per incident)

CASE COUNT PER LEVEL-NCS HIERARCHICAL FILES, 1979-1986

	Household (Level 1 & 2)	Person (Level 3)	Incident (Level 4)
1979	191,906	351,860	41,084
1980	209,882	382,707	43,375
1981	214,336	389,524	43,959
1982	216,005	393,685	42,305
1983	217,814	392,058	39,056
1984	201,516	341,790	32,352
1985	178,324	316,094	28,564
1986	175,269	306,732	27,105
1987	167,375	290,935	25,703

INCIDENT FILE SETUP (OSIRIS IV): (Used to generate an incident file from a hierarchical file)

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=84
IF V4002 INLIST(841-842) AND V4013 INLIST(01-06) OR -
V4002 INLIST(843-844) OR V4002 -
INLIST(851-852) AND V4013 INLIST(06-12) THEN RETURN
REJECT
END
&TRANS DICTIN=INPUT.IDICT DATAIN=*IN*(FI=2) -
DICTOUT=*OUT*(FI=1,DSN=NCS.IDICT) -
DATAOUT=*OUT*(FI=2,DSN=NCS.184)
INCIDENT SUBSET FOR REF YEAR 1984
E=1 DI=1 RECODE=84 V=V2001-V2089,V3001-V3057, -
V4001-V4327
&END
```

## WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represents the total U.S. population twelve years and older, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record      0844119

Household Record      0793282

Household Record      0835508

When tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A  
Sex of Person

Sex of Person	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B  
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the appropriate person or incident weight in the data record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified.

#### Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count

of the victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

#### NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

##### COLLEC-

MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUGUST		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN						X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB							X	X	X	X	X	X
MARCH								X	X	X	X	X
APRIL									X	X	X	
MAY										X	X	
JUNE											X	

The above table illustrates the collection month from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn due to the six month bounding period. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

The example below shows an OSIRIS.IV setup used to count the total estimated number of victimizations from an annual year hierarchical file. First the series crimes and crimes occurring outside the United States are excluded. Then the crimes are "bound" into the

proper time frame, which in this case is 1982. The person weight is used in most cases except if the type of crime is a household crime and then the household weight is used.

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT3 (*L+1)
&ENTRY
  ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
  G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
  RECODE=1
&
  & Reject series crimes
&
  IF V4015 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
  & Reject crimes that occurred outside the United States
&
  IF V4023 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
  & Now "bound" the crimes into the proper time frame for
  & analysis (1982 data yr)
&
  IF V4002 EQ 821 AND V4013 IN(06-12) OR V4002 EQ 822 -
  AND V4013 IN (09-12) OR V4002 EQ 831 AND V4013 IN -
  (01-03) OR V4002 EQ 832 AND V4013 IN(01-06) THEN -
  REJECT
&
  & Set the person ("victim") weight to a temporary
  & variable
&
  R420=V3056
&
  & If the type of crime is one of the household crimes
  & (greater than code 25) use the household weight
  & instead for tabulating.
&
  IF V4318 GT THEN R420=V2089
&END
&DICT DICTIN=*T*(FI=1) DICTOUT=-DICT
  CREATE
  V=ALL
  V=R420 NA='COMBINED WGHT' WID=8 NDEC=3 TYPE=C
&END
```

```
&TABLES DICTIN=-DICT DATAIN=*T*(FI=1)
CHECK ON CRIME COUNTS ON 1982 HIERARCHICAL -
("FULL FILE") TAPE AND "BOUND" THEM
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V4318 V=V4013 PRINT=UNWT
S=V4326 V=V4327 PRINT=UNWT
&END
```

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans seventeen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. The example below is an OSIRIS.IV setup used to generate household control totals and population control totals for the National Crime Surveys. This example illustrates the procedure for the 1985 data.

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT (*L+1)
&ENTRY
  ENTRY=1 UNIT=2
  G2
&END
&RECODE
  RECODE=1
  &
  & Generate household control totals for the NCS
  &
  IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
    GO TO L35
```

```

IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
THEN R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
L35 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DATAIN=*T*(F1=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - HOUSEHOLDS
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V2069 V=V2072
S=V2061 V=V2064
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=1
&
& Generate population control totals for the NCS
&
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40

```

```

IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
THEN R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
L40 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DATAIN=*T*(F1=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - PERSONS
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V3021 V=V3016
&END
$ENDFILE
$SIGNOFF

```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

#### Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year).

Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.). The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (see section entitled "Computing Estimates of Population Rates...") does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of the simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation.

It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods) and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula represented below.

In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for

approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

**Formula One:** Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{ax^2 + bx}}$$

where:  $x$  = estimated number of personal or household victimizations or incidents

$a$  = a constant

$b$  = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

**Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of Personal of Household Victimization  
for the Nation by Year**

Year	Personal Victimization		Household Victimization	
	a	b	a	b
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616
1979	-.0000141969	2509	-.0000141969	2509
1980	-.0000131787	2355	-.0000131787	2355
1981	-.0000127483	2355	-.0000127483	2355
1982	-.0000125671	2355	-.0000125671	2355
1983	-.0000123600	2355	-.0000123600	2355
1984	-.0000150238	2884	-.0000150238	2884
1985	-.0000155335	3015	-.0000155335	3015
1986	-.00001581361	3102	-.00001581361	3102
1987	-.0000159580	3156	-.0000159580	3156

In 1978 there were 1,038000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this interval may be obtained.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{(-.00001488447)(1,038,000) + 2616(1,038,000)}}$$

$$= 52,000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)}$$

This yields a standard error fo 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

**Formula Two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.**

$$s.e.(p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{\frac{y}{--- p(1.0-p)}}}$$

where:  $p$  = the percentage or rate (in decimal form)  
 $y$  = base population or total number of crimes  
 $b$  = a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e.(p) = \sqrt{\frac{2616}{\frac{15,454,400}{.0318(1.0 - .0318)}}}$$

$$= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).

Formula Three: Standard Error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1(1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} + \frac{p_2(1.0 - p_2)}{y_2}}$$

where:  $p_1$  = first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_1$  = base from which  $p_1$  is derived

$p_2$  = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_2$  = base from which  $p_2$  is derived

$b$  = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_2) =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{.0457(1.0 - .0457)}{2616} + \frac{.0228(1.0 - .0228)}{2616}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{84,377,000}{91,838,000}}$$

$$= .00140712 \text{ (which rounds to .0014)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7 - 22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 plus or minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (.85) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

**Formula Four:** Standard Error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$\text{s.e. } \frac{p_1 - p_2}{\sqrt{\frac{b}{y} \{ p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2 \}}}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of \$50 - \$249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of \$250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$\text{s.e. } \frac{p_1 - p_2}{\sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560} \{ .265 + .174 - (.265 - .174)^2 \}}} \\ = .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 plus or minus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant.

## CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear but are references to the descriptions which follow this example.

.....  
{1} VAR 4269 {2} POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT? {3} MD=9 OR  
REF 299 {4} LOC 389 WIDTH 1 GE 8

{5} Q.20a Were the police informed of this  
incident in any way?  
-----

{6} {7}

1. No
2. Do not know
3. Yes-household member told them
4. Yes-someone else told them
  
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....  
{1} Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable number and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers often differ. For many variables, a reference number is assigned which corresponds to the source code used by the Bureau of the Census. The source code appears on the original instrument next to each question and is circled. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference numbers remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

- {2} Indicates the abbreviated (24 characters maximum) variable label used in the OSIRIS system to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.
- {3} Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to nine or greater than eight are missing data (MD=9 OR GE 8). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these values in a substantive role, if so desired.
- {4} Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable when the data are stored on a magnetic tape. In this example the variable named "POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT?" is one column wide and located in column 389 within the INCIDENT RECORD. Other variables will be in this same location in the household and person records. In a fixed length record file of this data the locations will be different.
- {5} Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.
- {6} Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.
- {7} Indicates the meaning of the codes.

**ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION**

The ICPSR has added to the data a series of identification variables within each collection quarter. A sequential household identification number was added for each Household (V2001), Person (V3001), and Incident (V4001) record.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine if the codebook reflects the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

## NATIONAL COMPLETE SAMPLE - VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

## CONTROL CARD LEVEL

## Identification Information

V1001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V1002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V1004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V1005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V1006 CHECK DIGIT  
V1007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V1008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

## HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

## Identification Information

V2001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V2002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V2003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V2004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V2005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V2006 CHECK DIGIT  
V2007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V2008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V2009 Q.1 Interviewer Identification  
V2010 Q.2 Unit Status  
V2011 Q.3 Household Status  
V2012 Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

## Housing Unit

V2013 Q.5 Special Place Type Code  
V2014 Q.6(a) Tenure  
V2015 Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

**Location Characteristics**

- 
- V2016 Q.7(a) Land Use  
V2017 Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)  
V2018 Q.8(a) Farm Sales  
V2019 Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

**Household Information**

- 
- V2020 Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters  
V2021 Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)  
V2022 Q.10a Location of Phone  
V2023 Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?  
V2024 Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure  
V2025 Q.12 Family Income

**Interview Information**

- 
- V2026 Q.13(a) Month Interview or Non-interview Completed  
V2027 Q.13(b) Day Interview or Non-interview Completed  
V2028 Q.13(c) Year Interview or Non-interview Completed  
V2029 Reason for Non-interview  
V2030 Collection Month  
V2031 Collection Year  
V2032 Race of Household Head (Type A)  
V2033 Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (First Person)  
V2034 Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)  
V2035 Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)  
V2036 Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)  
V2037 Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First Person)  
V2038 Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second Person)  
V2039 Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third Person)  
V2040 Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth Person)

- V2041 Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)  
V2042 Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)  
V2043 Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)  
V2044 Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)  
V2045 Q.26a(1) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)  
V2046 Q.26b(1) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)  
V2047 Q.26a(2) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)  
V2048 Q.26b(2) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)  
V2049 Q.26a(3) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)  
V2050 Q.26b(3) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)  
V2051 Q.26a(4) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)  
V2052 Q.26b(4) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

#### Household Characteristics

---

- V2053 Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over  
V2054 Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age  
V2055 Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled  
V2056 All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military  
V2057 Incoming or Continuing Rotation

#### Principal Person Information

---

- V2058 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person  
V2059 Q.22 Age Last Birthday  
V2060 Q.23 Marital Status  
V2061 Q.24 Sex  
V2062 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V2063 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)

V2064 Q.28 Race  
V2065 Q.29 Origin  
V2066 Record Size - Households  
V2067 Q.22 Age Last Birthday  
V2068 Q.23 Marital Status  
V2069 Q.24 Sex  
V2070 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V2071 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)  
V2072 Q.28 Race  
V2073 Q.29 Origin  
V2074 Q.37a (Other than the ... business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?  
V2075 Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

#### Geographic Identifiers

---

V2076 Geographic Identifier Code  
V2077 Place Size Code  
V2078 Place Description  
V2079 Reference Period Research Code

#### Sampling Information

---

V2080 Segment Type  
V2081 Number of Person Segments  
V2082 Record Size - Persons  
V2083 Number of Incidents  
V2084 Record Size - Incident  
V2085 First Stage Weighting Factor  
V2086 Household Non-interview Factor  
V2087 Duplication Control Factor  
V2088 Basic Weight  
V2089 Household Weight

**PERSON LEVEL****Identification Information**

- V3001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V3002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V3003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V3004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V3005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V3006 CHECK DIGIT  
V3007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V3009 Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

**Type of Interview**

- V3010 Q.19 Type of Interview

**Individual Information**

- V3011 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person  
V3012 Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday  
V3013 Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)  
V3014 Q.23 Marital Status  
V3015 Q.24(a) Sex  
V3016 Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)  
V3017 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V3018 Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?  
V3019 Q.27 Did you complete that year?  
V3020 Q.28(a) Race  
V3021 Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)  
V3022 Q.29 Origin  
V3023 Is this person a new household member?  
V3024 Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address- months?

- V3025 Q.30 (b) How long have you lived at this address-  
years?
- V3026 Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved  
in the last five years?
- V3027 Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK -  
(working, keeping house, going to school), or  
something else?
- V3028 Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not  
counting work done around the house?
- V3029 Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at  
all jobs?
- V3030 Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which  
you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST  
WEEK?
- V3031 Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?
- V3032 Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the  
past 4 weeks?
- V3033 Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4  
weeks to find work? Anything else?
- V3034 Q.34b (1) Public employment agency
- V3035 Q.34b (2) Private employment agency
- V3036 Q.34b (3) Employer directly
- V3037 Q.34b (4) Friends or relatives
- V3038 Q.34b (5) Placed or answered ads
- V3039 Q.34b (6) Other
- V3040 Q.34b (7) Nothing
- V3041 Q.34b (8) Residue
- V3042 Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not  
take a job LAST WEEK?
- V3043 Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job  
or business lasting two consecutive weeks or  
more?
- V3044 Q.36b What kind of business or industry is  
this?
- V3045 Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?
- V3046 Q.36e What kind of employee?
- V3047 Employment Status Recode

Reports of Crimes

---

- V3048 Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6  
months to report something that happened to  
YOU which you thought was a crime?  
Q.56(a) First Incident
- V3049 Q.56 (b) Second Incident
- V3050 Q.56 (c) Third Incident

V3051 Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last  
6 months which you thought was a crime, but  
did not report to the police?

Q.57(a) First Incident

V3052 Q.57(b) Second Incident

V3053 Q.57(c) Third Incident

Sampling Information

-----

V3054 Within Household Non-interview Factor

V3055 Second Stage Weight

V3056 Person Weight

Crime Incidents Reported

-----

V3057 Number of Crime Per Person

INCIDENT LEVEL

-----

Identification Information

-----

V4001 ICPSR Household Identification Number

V4002 Year and Quarter Identification

V4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

V4004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

V4005 SEGMENT NUMBER

V4006 CHECK DIGIT

V4007 SERIAL NUMBER

V4008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

V4009 Line Number of Victim

V4010 Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident  
Was Reported

V4011 Incident Number

Series Incident Variables - Incident Description

-----

V4012 Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while  
you were living here or before you moved to  
this address?

- V4013 Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?
- V4014 Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened
- V4015 Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
- V4016 Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?
- V4017 Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?
- V4018 Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?
- V4019 Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?
- V4020 Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

#### Location Information

---

- V4021 Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?
- V4022 Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?
- V4023 Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?
- V4024 Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?
- V4025 Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

#### Offender Information

---

- V4026 Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?
- V4027 Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?
- V4028 Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRYED to force his way in the building?
- V4029 Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

- V4030 Q.6c (2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed  
V4031 Q.6c (3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window damaged/  
tampered with in some way  
V4032 Q.6c (4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify  
V4033 Q.6c (5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame,  
glass panes, or door removed)  
V4034 Q.6c (6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed  
V4035 Q.6c (7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle damaged/  
tampered with in some way  
V4036 Q.6c (8) (DOOR) - Other--specify  
V4037 Q.6c (9) Other than window or door - specify  
V4038 Residue Code {for Q.6c}  
V4039 Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to  
get in)?  
V4040 Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other  
member of this household present when this  
incident occurred?  
V4041 Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other  
member of this household present when this  
incident occurred? (Allocated)

#### Means of Attack

---

- V4042 Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
down, or actually attack you in any way?  
V4043 Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
down, or actually attack you in any way?  
(Allocated)  
V4044 Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such  
as a gun or knife, or something he was using  
as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?  
V4045 Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver,  
etc.)  
V4046 Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
V4047 Q.7a(3a) Knife present  
V4048 Q.7a(4a) Other  
V4049 Residue Code {for Q.7a(1)}  
V4050 Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as  
a gun or knife, or something he was using as a  
weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?  
(Allocated)  
V4051 Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
(Allocated)  
V4052 Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
(Allocated)  
V4053 Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

- V4054 Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)  
V4055 Residue Code {for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)}  
V4056 Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way?  
V4057 Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way? (Allocated)  
V4058 Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?  
V4059 Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape  
V4060 Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape  
V4061 Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon  
V4062 Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon  
V4063 Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person  
V4064 Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded  
V4065 Q.7d(7) Other threat  
V4066 Residue Code {for Q.7d}

#### Incident Description

---

- V4067 Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?  
V4068 Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission  
V4069 Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take  
something  
V4070 Q.7e(3) Harassed, argument, abusive language  
V4071 Q.7e(4) Forceable entry or attempted forceable  
entry of house/apartment  
V4072 Q.7e(5) Forceable entry or attempted forceable  
entry of car  
V4073 Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property  
V4074 Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or  
destroy property  
V4075 Q.7e(8) Other  
V4076 Q.7e(9) Residue Code {for Q.7e}

#### Type of Injuries Suffered

---

- V4077 Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any  
other way?  
V4078 Q.7f(1) Raped  
V4079 Q.7f(2) Tried to rape  
V4080 Q.7f(3) Shot  
V4081 Q.7f(4) Knifed  
V4082 Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand  
V4083 Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object  
V4084 Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

- V4085 Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed,  
etc.
- V4086 Q.7f(9) Other
- V4087 Residue Code {for Q.7f}
- V4088 Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if  
any? Anything else?
- V4089 Q.8a(1) Raped
- V4090 Q.8a(2) Attempted rape
- V4091 Q.8a(3) Knife wounds
- V4092 Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- V4093 Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out
- V4094 Q.8a(6) Internal Injuries
- V4095 Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious
- V4096 Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches,  
swelling, chipped teeth
- V4097 Q.8a(9) Other
- V4098 Residue Code {for Q.8a}

#### Medical Attention and Costs

---

- V4099 Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you  
received any medical care after the attack,  
including self-treatment?
- V4100 Q.8c Where did you receive this care? Anywhere  
else?
- V4101 Q.8c(1) At the scene
- V4102 Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's
- V4103 Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid  
station, at a stadium, park, etc.
- V4104 Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic
- V4105 Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency  
clinic
- V4106 Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)
- V4107 Q.8c(7) Hospital
- V4108 Residue Code {for Q.8c}
- V4109 Q.8c(1) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?
- V4110 Q.8c(2) How many days did you stay (overnight in  
the hospital)?
- V4111 Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you  
covered by any medical insurance, or were  
eligible for benefits from any other type of  
health benefits program, such as Medicaid,  
Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?
- V4112 Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit  
programs were you covered by? Any others?

- V4113 Q.9b(1) Private plans  
V4114 Q.9b(2) Medicaid  
V4115 Q.9b(3) Medicare  
V4116 Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS  
V4117 Q.9b(5) Public welfare  
V4118 Q.9b(6) Other - specify  
V4119 Q.9b(7) Don't know  
V4120 Residue Code {for Q.9b}  
V4121 Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?  
V4122 Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

Type of Self Protection

---

- V4123 Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.  
V4124 Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?  
V4125 Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?  
V4126 Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?  
V4127 Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.  
V4128 Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)? Anything else?  
V4129 Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun  
V4130 Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife  
V4131 Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon  
V4132 Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)  
V4133 Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)  
V4134 Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

- V4135 Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)  
V4136 Q.10b(8) Other  
V4137 Residue Code {for Q.10b}

Offender Information

---

- V4138 Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?  
V4139 Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?  
V4140 Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?  
V4141 Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.  
V4142 Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?  
V4143 Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?  
V4144 Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?  
V4145 Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?  
V4146 Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?  
V4147 Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?  
V4148 Q.11l (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?  
V4149 Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?  
V4150 Q.11m(1) Sight only  
V4151 Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance  
V4152 Q.11m(3) Well known  
V4153 Residue Code {for Q.11m}  
V4154 Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.  
V4155 Q.11n(1) Spouse  
V4156 Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse  
V4157 Q.11n(3) Parent  
V4158 Q.11n(4) Own child  
V4159 Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

- V4160 Q.11n(6) Other relative  
V4161 Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend  
V4162 Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend  
V4163 Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend  
V4164 Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative  
V4165 Residue Code {for Q.11n}  
V4166 Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders  
White, Black, or some other race?  
V4167 Q.11o(1) White  
V4168 Q.11o(2) Black  
V4169 Q.11o(3) Other  
V4170 Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some  
V4171 Residue Code {for Q.11o}  
V4172 Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most  
of the offenders?

#### Incident Characteristics

---

- V4173 Q.12a Were you the only person there besides  
the offender(s)? Do not include persons under  
12 years of age.  
V4174 Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting  
yourself were harmed or had something taken  
from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include  
persons under 12 years of age).  
V4175 Q.12c Are any of these people members of your  
household now? (Do not include household  
members under 12 years of age).

#### Property Description and Value

---

- V4176 Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without  
permission that belonged to you or others in  
the household?  
V4177 Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without  
permission that belonged to you or others in  
the household? (Allocated)  
V4178 Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
something that belonged to you or others in  
the household?  
V4179 Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
something that belonged to you or others in  
the household? (Allocated)  
V4180 Q.13c What did they try to take? Anything  
else?

- V4181 Q.13c(1) Cash  
V4182 Q.13c(2) Purse  
V4183 Q.13c(3) Wallet  
V4184 Q.13c(4) Car  
V4185 Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle  
V4186 Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  
V4187 Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  
V4188 Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
V4189 Q.13c(9) Bicycle  
V4190 Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
V4191 Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
V4192 Q.13c(12) Other  
V4193 Q.13c(13) Don't know  
V4194 Residue Code {for Q.13c}  
V4195 What did they try to take?  
V4196 Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?  
V4197 Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)  
V4198 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?  
V4199 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?  
V4200 Q.13e(1) Only cash taken  
V4201 Q.13e(2) Purse  
V4202 Q.13e(3) Wallet  
V4203 Q.13e(4) Car  
V4204 Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle  
V4205 Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  
V4206 Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  
V4207 Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
V4208 Q.13e(9) Bicycle  
V4209 Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
V4210 Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
V4211 Q.13e(12) Other  
V4212 Residue Code {for Q.13e}  
V4213 What did they take?

- V4214 Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?
- V4215 Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle this time?
- V4216 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?
- V4217 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)
- V4218 Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)
- V4219 Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?
- V4220 Q.15b(1) Original cost
- V4221 Q.15b(2) Replacement cost
- V4222 Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value
- V4223 Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate
- V4224 Q.15b(5) Police estimate
- V4225 Q.15b(6) Don't know
- V4226 Q.15b(7) Other
- V4227 Residue Code {for Q.15b}

Property Recovered

---

- V4228 Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?
- V4229 Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)
- V4230 Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?
- V4231 Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?
- V4232 Lead in Code
- V4233 Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered
- V4234 Q.16b(2) Purse
- V4235 Q.16b(3) Wallet
- V4236 Q.16b(4) Car
- V4237 Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle
- V4238 Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

- V4239 Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
- V4240 Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs
- V4241 Q.16b(9) Bicycle
- V4242 Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
- V4243 Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4244 Q.16b(12) Other
- V4245 Residue Code {for Q.16b}
- V4246 What was recovered?
- V4247 Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4248 Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4249 Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?
- V4250 Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member
- V4251 Q.16f(2) Police
- V4252 Q.16f(3) Returned by offender
- V4253 Q.16f(4) Other
- V4254 Residue Code {for Q.16f}

#### Property Insurance Information

---

- V4255 Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?
- V4256 Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.
- V4257 Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident?
- V4258 Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
- V4259 Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?
- V4260 Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?
- V4261 Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?
- V4262 Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced
- V4263 Q.18e(2) Household member
- V4264 Q.18e(3) Landlord
- V4265 Q.18e(4) Insurance
- V4266 Q.18e(5) Other
- V4267 Residue Code {for Q.18e}

**Commercial Incident Information**

V4268 Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

**Police Involvement**

V4269 Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

V4270 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?  
(Structured Probe)

V4271 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?  
(Lead in Code)

V4272 Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful

V4273 Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough

V4274 Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself

V4275 Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else

V4276 Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later

V4277 Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number

V4278 Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

V4279 Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered

V4280 Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

V4281 Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends

V4282 Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time-too inconvenient

V4283 Q.20b(12) Other

V4284 Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

V4285 Residue Code {for Q.20b}

- V4286 Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?
- V4287 Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?
- V4288 Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening
- V4289 Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others
- V4290 Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance
- V4291 Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property
- V4292 Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.
- V4293 Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof
- V4294 Q.20d(7) To punish the offender
- V4295 Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty
- V4296 Q.20d(9) Some other reason
- V4297 Q.20d(0) No other reason
- V4298 Residue Code {for Q.20d}
- V4299 Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

#### Employment Information

---

- V4300 Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?
- V4301 Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier or a different one?
- V4302 Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?
- V4303 Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?
- V4304 Q.21g Type of employee
- V4305 Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?
- V4306 Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?
- V4307 Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
- V4308 Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?
- V4309 Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

- V4310 Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property  
V4311 Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items  
V4312 Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as  
cooperating with an investigation  
V4313 Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as  
testifying in court  
V4314 Q.23a(5) Any other reason?  
V4315 Residue Code {for Q.23a}  
V4316 Q.23b How much time did you lose because of  
(name all reasons marked in 23a)?  
V4317 Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay  
that was not covered by unemployment,  
insurance, sick leave, or some other source?  
V4318 Type of Crime  
V4319 Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?  
V4320 Q.24a Were there any (other) household members  
16 years or older who lost time from work  
because of this incident?  
V4321 Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

**Sampling Information**

-----

- V4322 Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals  
V4323 Seriousness scoring (old)  
V4324 Incident Weight  
V4325 Crime Sequence Number  
V4326 Recoded Type of Crime  
V4327 Relation to Victim
- .....

## VAR 1001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6  
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1001 TYPE C

## ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

## VAR 1002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3  
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1002 TYPE C

## Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

## VAR 1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2  
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1003 TYPE C

## CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 1004            PRIMARY SAMPLING NUMBER

LOC 44            WID 3  
GROUP 1            LEVEL 1        HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1004            TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001.

.

999.

.

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 1005            SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47            WID 4  
GROUP 1            LEVEL 1        HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1005            TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered

sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .

. .

6699. .

. .

Note: See note for V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 1006      CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51      WID 1  
GROUP 1      LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1006      TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .

. .

. .

9. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1007      SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52      WID 2  
GROUP 1      LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1007      TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .

99. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....  
VAR 1008      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54           WID 1  
GROUP 1        LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1008        TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
.  
.  
9. .

.....  
HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

.....  
VAR 2001      ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33           WID 6  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2001        TYPE S

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household

record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....  
VAR 2002      YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39           WID 3  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2002        TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....  
VAR 2003      CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42           WID 2  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2003        TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....  
VAR 2004      PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44           WID 3  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2004        TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each

primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers have been scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
·  
·  
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 2005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
·  
·  
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....  
VAR 2006      CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2006      TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number,  
and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to  
this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2007      SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2007      TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within  
each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to  
this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2008      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54            WID 1  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2008        TYPE C

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
·  
·  
9. .
- .....

#### VAR 2009      INTERVIEWER ID

LOC 55            WID 4        MD GE 9998  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 10        TYPE C

#### Source Code 010

##### Q.1 Interviewer Identification

0101. .  
·  
·  
2696. .  
  
9998. Residue  
9999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in January 1986, this variable is now composed of three variables: two check digit characters used in generating the scrambled household ID number are located in positions 55 and 56; the panel number is now located in position 57, and the rotation group number is now located in position 58.

.....

VAR 2010      UNIT STATUS

LOC 59            WID 1            MD GE 8  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 11            TYPE C

Source Code 011

Q.2 Unit Status

1. Unit in sample the previous enumeration
  2. Unit in sample first time this period
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2011      HOUSEHOLD STATUS

LOC 60            WID 1  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 12            TYPE C

Source Code 012

Q.3 Household Status

1. Same household interviewed the previous enumeration
  2. Replacement household since the previous enumeration
  3. Noninterview the previous enumeration
  4. Other
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2012      HH RESPONDENT #

LOC 61            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 13            TYPE C

Source Code 013

**Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent**

01. .  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 2013 SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE**

LOC 63 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 14 TYPE C

Source Code 014

**Q.5 Special Place Type Code**

97. Special place  
99. Blank or not special place
- .....

**VAR 2014 TENURE (OWN/RENT)**

LOC 65 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 15 TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

**Q.6 (a) Tenure**

1. Owned or being bought  
2. Rented for cash  
3. No cash rent  
  
8. Residue  
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2015      TENURE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 66      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 15      TYPE C

Source Code 015 (A)

Q.6 (b) Tenure (Allocated)

1. Owned or being bought
  2. Rented for cash
  3. No cash rent
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2016      LAND USE (URBAN/RURAL)

LOC 67      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016

Q.7 (a) Land Use

1. Urban
  2. Rural - 10 acres or more
  3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2017      LAND USE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 68      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016 (A)

Q.7 (b) Land Use (Allocated)

1. Urban
  2. Rural - 10 acres or more
  3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 2018      FARM SALES

LOC 69            WID 1            MD GE 8  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 17            TYPE C

Source Code 017

## Q.8(a) Farm Sales

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, farm sales are now categorized as \$1,000 or more {code 1} or less than \$1,000 {code 2}.

.....

## VAR 2019      FARM SALES (ALLOCATED)

LOC 70            WID 1  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 17            TYPE C

Source Code 017(A)

## Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, farm sales are now categorized as \$1,000 or more {code 1} or less than \$1,000 {code 2}.

.....  
VAR 2020      TYPE QUARTERS

LOC 71           WID 2           MD= 0           OR GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 18          TYPE C

Source Code 018

Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or  
boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel,  
etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2021      TYPE QUARTERS (ALLOCATED)

LOC 73 WID 2 MD= 0  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 18 TYPE C

Source Code 018(A)

Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
99. Out of universe

VAR 2022 PHONE LOCATION

LOC 75 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 19 TYPE C

Source Code 019

Q.10a Location of Phone

1. Phone in unit
2. Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)
3. Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)
4. Work/office phone
5. No phone

8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2023      PHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPT

LOC 76           WID 1           MD GE 8  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 20           TYPE C

Source Code 020

Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Refused to give phone number
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2024      NUMBER HOUSING UNITS

LOC 77           WID 2           MD GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 21           TYPE C

Source Code 021

Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure

01. One
02. Two
03. Three
04. Four
05. Five-nine
06. Ten or more
07. Mobile home or trailer
08. Only OTHER units
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

## VAR 2025      FAMILY INCOME

LOC 79            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 22          TYPE C

## Source Code 022

## Q.12 Family Income

- 01. Under \$3,000
  - 02. \$3,000 to \$4,999
  - 03. \$5,000 to \$5,999
  - 04. \$6,000 to \$7,499
  - 05. \$7,500 to \$9,999
  - 06. \$10,000 to \$11,999
  - 07. \$12,000 to \$12,999
  - 08. \$13,000 to \$14,999
  - 09. \$15,000 to \$17,499
  - 10. \$17,500 to \$19,999
  - 11. \$20,000 to \$24,999
  - 12. \$25,000 to \$29,999
  - 13. \$30,000 to \$49,999
  - 14. \$50,000 and over
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

## VAR 2026      MONTH COMPLETED

LOC 81            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 23          TYPE C

## Source Code 023

Q.13(a) Month Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

- 01. January
  - 
  - 
  - 12. December
98. Residue

## 99. Out of universe

VAR 2027

DAY COMPLETED

LOC 83        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 23        TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(b) Day Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

01. .

.

.

31. Actual number is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

VAR 2028

YEAR COMPLETED

LOC 85        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 23        TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(c) Year Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

79. 1979

.

88. 1988

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

VAR 2029            REASON NON-INTERVIEW

LOC 87            WID 2  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2    HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 24            TYPE C

Source Code 024

Reason for Noninterview

Type A

01. No one home
02. Temporarily absent
03. Refused
04. Other occupied

Type B

10. Vacant - regular
11. Vacant - storage of household furniture
12. Temporarily occupied by persons with usual residence elsewhere
13. Unfit or to be demolished
14. Under construction, not ready
15. Converted to temporary business or storage
16. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
17. Permit granted, construction not started
18. Other

Type C

20. Unused line of listing sheet
21. Demolished
22. House or trailer moved
23. Outside segment
24. Converted to permanent business or storage
25. Merged
26. Condemned
27. Built after April 1, 1970 (1980)
28. Other
  
30. Interviewed household
96. Sample reduction household  
(effective Quarter 2, 1984)
  
99. Out of universe

VAR 2030 COLLECTION MONTH

LOC 89 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2030 TYPE C

Collection Month

01. January

12. December

.....

VAR 2031 COLLECTION YEAR

LOC 91 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2031 TYPE C

Collection Year

79. 1979

88. 1988

.....

VAR 2032 RACE OF HEAD (TYPE A)

LOC 93 WID 1  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 25 TYPE C

Source Code 025

Race of Household Head (Type A)

1. White
2. Black
3. Other

.....

VAR 2033 1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 94 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 30 TYPE C

Source Code 030

Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (First Person)

01. .  
•  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2034 2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 96 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 33 TYPE C

Source Code 033

Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)

01. .  
•  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2035 3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 98 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 36 TYPE C

**Source Code 036**

Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2036        4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 100        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 39        TYPE C

**Source Code 039**

Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2037        1ST PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 102        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 31        TYPE C

**Source Code 031**

Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First Person)

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent  
  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2038        2ND PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 104        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 34        TYPE C

Source Code 034

Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second Person)

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent  
  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2039        3RD PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 106        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 37        TYPE C

Source Code 037

Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third Person)

01. .  
.  
.

- 30. Actual line number is coded
  - 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2040      4TH PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 108      WID 2      MD GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 40      TYPE C

Source Code 040

Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth Person)

- 01. .
  - .
  - .
  - 30. Actual line number is coded
  - 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2041      REASON 1ST PROXY

LOC 110      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 32      TYPE C

Source Code 032

Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)

- 1. Under 14 years of age
- 2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
- 3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

See Appendix 2, Glossary, for definition of  
"closeout."

.....  
VAR 2042      REASON 2ND PROXY

LOC 111      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 35      TYPE C

Source Code 035

Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2043      REASON 3RD PROXY

LOC 112      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 38      TYPE C

Source Code 038

Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2044 REASON 4TH PROXY

LOC 113 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 41 TYPE C

Source Code 041

Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2045 1ST TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 114 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 42 TYPE C

Source Code 042

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (First Person)

01. .
- . .
30. Actual line number is coded
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2046 REASON 1ST TYPE Z

LOC 116 WID 1 MD GE 8

GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 43        TYPE C

## Source Code 043

## Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (First Person)

1. Never available
  2. Refused
  3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
  4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
  5. Other
  6. Office use only
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2047        2ND TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 117        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 44        TYPE C

## Source Code 044

## Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Second Person)

- 01.
  - .
  - .
  30. Actual line number is coded
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2048        REASON 2ND TYPE Z

LOC 119        WID 1        MD GE 8  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 45        TYPE C

**Source Code 045****Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Second Person)**

1. Never available
  2. Refused
  3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
  4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
  5. Other
  6. Office use only
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2049        3RD TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 120           WID 2           MD GE 98  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 46           TYPE C**Source Code 046****Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Third Person)**

01. .
  - . .
  30. Actual line number is coded
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2050        REASON 3RD TYPE Z

LOC 122           WID 1           MD GE 8  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 47           TYPE C**Source Code 047**

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Third Person)

1. Never available
  2. Refused
  3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
  4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
  5. Other
  6. Office use only
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2051        4TH TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 123        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 48        TYPE C

Source Code 048

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Fourth Person)

01. .
  - 
  30. Actual line number is coded
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2052        REASON 4TH TYPE Z

LOC 125        WID 1        MD GE 8  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 49        TYPE C

Source Code 049

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Fourth Person)

1. Never available
  2. Refused
  3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
  4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
  5. Other
  6. Office use only
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2053      HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS

LOC 126      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 50      TYPE C

Source Code 050

Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over

01.  
·  
13. Actual number of household members is coded  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2054      HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS

LOC 128      WID 2      MD GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 51      TYPE C

Source Code 051

Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age

00.  
·  
09. Actual number of household members is coded

- 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2055 #CRIME REPORTS FILLED

LOC 130 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 52 TYPE C

Source Code 052

Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled by Interviewer

- 00.
  - 18. Actual number is coded
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2056 ALL HH IN MILITARY

LOC 132 WID 1  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2056 TYPE C

All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military

- 0. Some or all household members 12 and over are not in the armed forces
  - 1. All household members 12 and over are in the armed forces
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2057 ROTATION STATUS

LOC 133            WID 1  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2057          TYPE C

Incoming or Continuing Rotation

1. Incoming
  2. Continuing
- .....

VAR 2058        PP RELATION TO HEAD

LOC 134            WID 1  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 87          TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship of Principal Person to Reference Person

1. Reference person
  2. Husband
  3. Wife
  4. Own child
  5. Parent
  6. Brother/sister
  7. Other relative
  8. Nonrelative
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2059        PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 135            WID 2  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 88          TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Principal Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .
- . .

96. Actual age is coded

.....  
VAR 2060 PP MARITAL STATUS

LOC 137 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Principal Person - Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2061 PP SEX

LOC 138 WID 1  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Principal Person - Sex

1. Male
2. Female

.....  
VAR 2062 PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER

LOC 139 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 91 TYPE C

**Source Code 091****Q.25 Principal Person - Armed Forces Member**

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 2063      PP HIGHEST GRADE**

LOC 140            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 2            LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 92            TYPE C

**Source Code 092****Q.26 Principal Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)**

00. Never attended or kindergarten
  01. Elementary, first grade
  08. Elementary, eighth grade
  09. High School, ninth grade
  12. High school, twelfth grade
  21. College, one year
  26. College, six or more years
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 2064      PP RACE**

LOC 142            WID 1  
GROUP 2            LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 94            TYPE C

**Source Code 094****Q.28 Principal Person - Race**

1. White
  2. Black
  3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
  4. Asian, Pacific Islander
  5. Other race
- .....

VAR 2065 PP ETHNICITY

LOC 143 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 95 TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Principal Person - Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh
10. Mexican-American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't know
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

VAR 2066 HH RECORD SIZE

LOC 145 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2066 TYPE C

Census Record Size - Household Record:

32

VAR 2067 REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY

LOC 147 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Reference Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .

.

96. Actual age is coded

VAR 2068 REF PERSON MARITAL STAT

LOC 149 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Reference Person - Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married

- 03. Irish
  - 04. French
  - 05. Polish
  - 06. Russian
  - 07. English
  - 08. Scottish
  - 09. Welsh
  - 10. Mexican-American
  - 11. Chicano
  - 12. Mexican
  - 13. Puerto Rican
  - 14. Cuban
  - 15. Central or South American
  - 16. Other Spanish
  - 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
  - 30. Another group not listed
  - 39. Don't know
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

.....

VAR 2074      OPERATE BUSINESS

LOC 157      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 116      TYPE C

Source Code 116

Q.37a (Other than the ...business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2075 # MOTOR VEHICLES

LOC 158 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 117 TYPE C

Source Code 117

Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

- 0. None
  - 1. One
  - 2. Two
  - 3. Three
  - 4. Four or more
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2076 SMSA/NONSMSA

LOC 159 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2076 TYPE C

Geographic Identifier Code

- 1. Central city of an SMSA
  - 2. In SMSA but not in central city
  - 3. Not SMSA
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2077 PLACE SIZE CODE (1970)

LOC 160 WID 2  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2077 TYPE C

**Place Size Code****1970 Population**

- 00. Under 200
- 01. 200-499
- 02. 500-999
- 03. 1,000 to 1,499
- 04. 1,500 to 1,999
- 05. 2,000 to 2,499
- 06. 2,500 to 4,999
- 07. 5,000 to 9,999
- 08. 10,000 to 19,999
- 09. 20,000 to 24,999
- 10. 25,000 to 49,999
- 11. 50,000 to 99,999
- 12. 100,000 to 249,999
- 13. 250,000 to 499,999
- 14. 500,000 to 999,999
- 15. 1,000,000 or more
- 99. Not a place

Note: Beginning with collection Quarter 3 of 1985, the above codes were changed as follows:

- 00. Not a place
  - 03. Under 999
  - 08. 1,000 - 9,999
  - 10. 10,000 - 24,999
  - 11. 25,000 - 49,999
  - 12. 50,000 - 99,999
  - 13. 100,000 - 249,999
  - 14. 250,000 - 499,999
  - 15. 500,000 - 999,999
  - 16. 1,000,000 or more
- .....

**VAR 2078      PLACE DESCRIPTION**

LOC 162      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2078      TYPE C

**Place Description**

- 1. Central city of an SMSA only
- 2. Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area

4. Other incorporated place
5. Unincorporated place
7. Not a place
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning with collection quarter 3 of 1985, the above codes were changed as follows:

05. Unincorporated place
  07. Not a place
  08. Central City of an MSA or Central City of both an MSA and an Urbanized Area
  09. Central City of an Urbanized Area only or other incorporated place
- .....

VAR 2079      REF PERIOD CODE

LOC 163      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2079      TYPE C

Reference Period Research Code

1. 3 month Quarters 1 & 2, 1978
  2. 3 month Quarter 4, 1978 and Quarter 1, 1979
  3. 3 month Quarters 2 & 3, 1979
  4. 3 month Quarter 4, 1979 and Quarter 1, 1980
  5. 12 month Quarter 4, 1978
  6. 12 month Quarter 1 or 2, 1979
  7. 12 month Quarters 3 & 4, 1979
- .....

VAR 2080      SEGMENT TYPE

LOC 164      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2080      TYPE C

Segment Type

0. Windshield
1. Address
2. Special place
3. Area

4. New construction - Stratum I
  5. New construction - Stratum II
  6. New construction - Public housing
  7. Permit lag
  8. Censup
  9. Woodall
- .....

**VAR 2081      PERSON SEGMENTS**

LOC 165            WID 2  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2081        TYPE C

**Number of Person Records Produced for the Household**

01. .  
.  
.  
13. Actual number is coded  
99. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 2082      PERSON RECORD SIZE**

LOC 167            WID 2  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2082        TYPE C

**Census Record Size - Person Record:**16

.....

**VAR 2083      INCIDENT RECORDS**

LOC 169            WID 2  
GROUP 2          LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2083        TYPE C

**Number of Incident Records Produced for the Household**

01. .  
.  
.  
18. Actual number is coded  
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2084      INCIDENT RECORD SIZE

LOC 171      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2084      TYPE C

Census Record Size - Incident Record:

75

.....

VAR 2085      1ST STAGE WEIGHT

LOC 173      WID 6  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2085      TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

First Stage Weighting Factor

Ratio adjustment factor which adjusts for the difference between the 1980 Census characteristics of the population in the selected sample Primary Sampling Units (PSU's) and the 1980 Census characteristics of the entire nonself representing (NSR) strata which they represent.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2086      NONINTERVIEW FACTOR

LOC 179      WID 6  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2086      TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

### Household Noninterview Factor

Adjusts interviewed household to account for households that were not interviewed.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

### VAR 2087 DUPLICATION FACTOR

LOC 185 WID 6  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2087 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE (S)

### Duplication Control Factor

Factor applied to segments that have been subsampled in the field and to segments from special coverage improvement frames which were sampled at other than the overall rate.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

### VAR 2088 BASIC WEIGHT

LOC 191 WID 6  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2088 TYPE C 2 DEC PLACE (S)

### Basic Weight

Reciprocal of the sampling interval.

This weight contains two implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interview households.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been

coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2089 FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

LOC 197 WID 8  
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2089 TYPE C 3 DEC PLACE (S)

Household Weight

Weight used to tabulate household data.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for noninterview households.

.....

PERSON LEVEL

.....

VAR 3001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3002 TYPE C

### Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3003      CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42           WID 2  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3003        TYPE C

### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 3004      PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44           WID 3  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3004        TYPE C

### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .

.

.

999.

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 3005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .

.

.

6699. .

Note: See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 3006 CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3006 TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3007      SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52      WID 2  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3007      TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3008      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54      WID 1  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3008      TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously

interviewed.

1. .
- . .
- . .
- . .
9. .

.....  
VAR 3009      LINE NUMBER OF RESPON

LOC 55            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 86            TYPE C

Source Code 086

Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

01. .
- . .
- . .
30. Actual number is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3010      TYPE OF INTERVIEW

LOC 57            WID 1  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 85            TYPE C

Source Code 085

Q.19 Type of Interview

1. Personal, self respondent
2. Telephone, self respondent
3. Personal, proxy
4. Telephone, proxy
5. Noninterview
6. Noninterview (created)
- . .
9. Out of universe

VAR 3011 RELATION TO REF PERSON

LOC 58 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 87 TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother or sister
7. Other relative
8. Nonrelative
9. Out of universe

VAR 3012 AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 59 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday

12. .
- . .
96. Actual age is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 3013 AGE LAST BDAY (ALLOCATED)

LOC 61 WID 2  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088 (A)

Q.22 (b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)

12.

.

96. Actual age is coded

.....  
VAR 3014 MARITAL STATUS

LOC 63 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Marital Status

- 1. Married
- 2. Widowed
- 3. Divorced
- 4. Separated
- 5. Not married
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3015 SEX

LOC 64 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 (a) Sex

1. Male
  2. Female
- 
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3016      SEX (ALLOCATED)

LOC 65           WID 1  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 90           TYPE C

Source Code 090 (A)

Q.24 (b) Sex (Allocated)

1. Male
2. Female

.....  
VAR 3017      ARMED FORCES MEMBER

LOC 66           WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 91           TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
  2. No
- 
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3018      HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED

LOC 67           WID 2      MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA

REF 92

TYPE C

## Source Code 092

Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?

- 00. Never attended or kindergarten
- 01. Elementary, grade one
- .
- .
- 08. Elementary, grade eight
- 09. High school, grade nine
- .
- .
- 12. High school, grade twelve
- 21. College, one year
- .
- .
- 26. College, six or more years
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3019      YEAR COMPLETED

LOC 69           WID 1           MD GE 8  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 93          TYPE C

## Source Code 093

Q.27 Did you complete that year?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- .
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3020      RACE OF RESPONDENT

LOC 70           WID 1           MD GE 8  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA

REF 94            TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28(a) Race

1. White
  2. Black
  3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
  4. Asian, Pacific Islander
  5. Other
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3021        RACE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 71            WID 1  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 94            TYPE C

Source Code 094(A)

Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)

1. White
  2. Black
  3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
  4. Asian, Pacific Islander
  
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3022        RESPONDENT ORIGIN

LOC 72            WID 2      MD GE 98  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 95            TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Origin

01. German

- 02. Italian
- 03. Irish
- 04. French
- 05. Polish
- 06. Russian
- 07. English
- 08. Scottish
- 09. Welsh
- 10. Mexican American
- 11. Chicano
- 12. Mexican
- 13. Puerto Rican
- 14. Cuban
- 15. Central or South American
- 16. Other Spanish
- 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
- 30. Another group not listed
- 39. Don't Know
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

.....

VAR 3023      R HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

LOC 74      WID 1      MD GE 9  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 100      TYPE C

Source Code 100

Is this person a new household member?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 9. Not same household interviewed the previous enumeration period
- .....

VAR 3024 HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS

LOC 75 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 101 TYPE C

Source Code 101

Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address -  
months?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 11. Actual number of months is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3025 HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS

LOC 77 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 102 TYPE C

Source Code 102

Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address -  
years?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of years is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

VAR 3026 HOW OFTEN MOVED

LOC 79 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 103 TYPE C

Source Code 103

Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last five years?

01. .

96. Actual number is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

VAR 3027 MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

LOC 81 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 104 TYPE C

Source Code 104

Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?

01. Working
02. With a job but not at work
03. Looking for work
04. Keeping house
05. Going to school
06. Unable to work
07. Retired
08. Armed Forces
09. Other

- 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3028 WORK LAST WEEK

LOC 83 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 105 TYPE C

Source Code 105

Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3029 HOURS WORK AT JOBS

LOC 84 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 106 TYPE C

Source Code 106

Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

- 01. .
  - . .
  - 96. Actual number is coded
  
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3030 ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WEE

LOC 86 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 107 TYPE C

Source Code 107

Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

1. Yes
  2. No
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3031 ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WE

LOC 87 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 108 TYPE C

Source Code 108

-- If coded 1 in Q.33a --

Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

1. Layoff
  2. New job to begin within 30 days
  3. Other
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3032 LOOKING WORK LAST 4 WEEK

LOC 88 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 109 TYPE C

Source Code 109

Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes
  2. No
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3033      WHAT DOING TO FIND WORK

LOC 89           WID 1           MD GE 9  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 110          TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34a is coded 1 --

Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 3034-3041).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
  8. No good entries and at least one out-of-range entry in one of the following codes 1-7
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3034      PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

LOC 90           WID 1  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 110          TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(1) Public employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3035 PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENC

LOC 91 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(2) Private employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3036 EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

LOC 92 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(3) Employer directly

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3037 FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

LOC 93 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3038 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

LOC 94 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3039 OTHER

LOC 95 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(6) Other

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3040 NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR

LOC 96 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(7) Nothing

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3041 RESIDUE

LOC 97 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

Residue Code {for Q.34b}

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No entries keyed
- 8. At least one entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3042 COULD NOT TAKE JOB

LOC 98 WID 1 MD GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 111 TYPE C

Source Code 111

Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job  
LAST WEEK?

- 1. No
- 2. Already had a job
- 3. Temporary illness
- 4. Going to school
- 5. Other
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3043 LAST WORKED FULL-TIME

LOC 99            WID 1            MD GE 8  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 112          TYPE C

Source Code 112

Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?

1. Six months ago or less
  2. More than six months but less than five years
  3. Five or more years ago
  4. Never worked full-time 2 weeks or more
  5. Never worked at all
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3044        KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

LOC 100          WID 3          MD GE 998  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 113          TYPE C

Source Code 113

Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .
- . .
- . .
984. Industry codes
992. Armed forces
  
998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

## VAR 3045      KIND OF WORK DOING

LOC 103      WID 3      MD GE 998  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 114      TYPE C

Source Code 114

Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?

001.

984. Occupation Codes

992. Armed forces

998. Residue

999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

## VAR 3046      TYPE EMPLOYEE

LOC 106      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 115      TYPE C

Source Code 115

Q.36e Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working without pay in family business or farm?
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3047 EMPLOY STATUS RECODE

LOC 107 WID 2  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3047 TYPE C

Employment Status Recode

In the labor force

- 01. At work
- 02. With a job; not at work
- 03. Unemployed

Not in the labor force

- 04. Keeping house
- 05. Going to school
- 06. Unable to work
- 07. Retired
- 08. Other
- 10. Less than 16
- 11. Armed forces

99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3048 1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 109 WID 2 MD GE 98  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 118 TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about).

## Q.56(a) First Incident

- 11. Rape
  - 12. Attempted rape
  - 13. Robbery
  - 14. Attempted robbery
  - 15. Assault
  - 16. Attempted assault
  - 17. Burglary
  - 18. Attempted burglary
  - 19. Larceny
  - 20. Attempted larceny
  - 21. Motor vehicle theft
  - 22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
  - 23. Motor vehicle accident
  - 24. Vandalism
  - 25. Prowlers/Peeping Toms
  - 26. Other crimes against household
  - 27. Not a crime
  - 28. Crime against someone else
  - 29. Unable to classify
- 
- 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3049        2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 111        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 118        TYPE C

Source Code 118

## Q.56(b) Second Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3050        3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 113        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 118        TYPE C

**Source Code 118****Q.56(c) Third Incident**

&lt;See Q.56 for complete question text&gt;

&lt;See Q.56(a) for complete code text&gt;

.....  
VAR 3051        1ST OCCUR LAST 6 MOSLOC 115        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 119        TYPE C**Source Code 119**

**Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned).**

**Q.57(a) First Incident**

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary
18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Motor vehicle accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/Peeping Toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify
  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3052        2ND OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
LOC 117        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 119        TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(b) Second Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3053        3RD OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
LOC 119        WID 2        MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 119        TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(c) Third Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3054        WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW  
LOC 121        WID 6  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3054       TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

Within Household Noninterview Factor

Adjusts interviewed persons to account for within household noninterviews.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 3055      2ND STAGE WEIGHT

LOC 127      WID 6  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3055      TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

Second Stage Weight

Ratio adjustment factor that brings the distribution of the sample population into closer agreement with the entire population with respect to characteristics of age, sex, and race.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 3056      FINAL PERSON WEIGHT

LOC 133      WID 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3056      TYPE C      3 DEC PLACE (S)

Person Weight

Weight used to tabulate person or victim data.

This weight contains three implied decimal places.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interviewed persons.

.....

VAR 3057      # CRIMES PER PERSON

LOC 141      WID 2  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3057      TYPE C

Number of Crimes Per Person

Actual number is coded

.....  
INCIDENT LEVEL  
.....

VAR 4001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 4002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4002 TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4003 TYPE C

**CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER**

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

**VAR 4004      PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT**

LOC 44	WID 3
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA
REF 4004	TYPE C

**PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED**

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
• .  
• .  
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

**VAR 4005      SEGMENT NUMBER**

LOC 47      WID 4

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 4005        TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
•  
•  
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 4006        CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 4006        TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
•  
•  
9. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 4007        SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52        WID 2  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 4007      TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .

..

99. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 4008      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54           WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4008        TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .

..

9. .

.....  
VAR 4009      LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT

LOC 55           WID 2  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 201          TYPE C

Source Code 201

**Line Number of Victim**

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4010      # SCREEN QUEST. INCI RPT

LOC 57      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 202      TYPE C

**Source Code 202****Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported**

38. Household screen questions  
.  
.  
41. Household screen questions  
43. Household screen questions  
44. Household screen questions  
.  
45. Individual screen questions  
.  
.  
57. Individual screen questions  
.  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4011      INCIDENT NUMBER

LOC 59      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF~4      TYPE C

**Source Code 203**

## Incident Number

01. .  
.  
20. Actual number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4012      INC. OCCUR LIVING SAME A

LOC 61           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 204        TYPE C

Source Code 204

Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

1. While living at this address  
2. Before moving to this address  
  
8. Not applicable  
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4013      MO. INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 62           WID 2  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 205        TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?

01. January  
.  
12. December

VAR 4014      YEAR INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 64           WID 2  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 205        TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened

- 79. Crime occurred during 1979
- 80. Crime occurred during 1980
- 81. Crime occurred during 1981
- 82. Crime occurred during 1982
- 83. Crime occurred during 1983
- 84. Crime occurred during 1984
- 85. Crime occurred during 1985
- 86. Crime occurred during 1986
- 87. Crime occurred during 1987
- 88. Crime occurred during 1988

VAR 4015      INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES

LOC 66           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 206        TYPE C

Source Code 206

Check Item B: Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4016      # TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS

LOC 67           WID 3

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 207            TYPE C

Source Code 207

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen  
during the last 6 months?

003. .  
. .  
996. Actual number of times is coded  
997. Don't know  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4017            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 1

LOC 70            WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 208            TYPE C

Source Code 208

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take  
place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?

01. .  
. .  
96. Actual number of times is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4018            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 2

LOC 72            WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 209            TYPE C

Source Code 209

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?

01. .

. .

96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4019            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 3

LOC 74

WID 2

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 210

TYPE C

Source Code 210

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?

01. .

. .

96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4020            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 4

LOC 76

WID 2

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 211

TYPE C

Source Code 211

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

01. .

96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4021      LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID

LOC 78           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 212        TYPE C

Source Code 212

Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the  
most recent) incident happened?

1. Light
  2. Dark
  3. Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight
  4. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4022      TIME INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 79           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 213        TYPE C

Source Code 213

Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

1. After 6 a.m.- 12 noon
2. After 12 noon - 6 p.m.
3. Don't know what time of day

At night

4. After 6 p.m.- 12 midnight
5. After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
6. Don't know what time of night

or

7. Don't know whether day or night
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4023

INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS

LOC 80

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 214

TYPE C

Source Code 214

Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

1. Outside U.S.
  2. No
  3. Yes - same city, town, village as present residence
  4. Yes - different city, town, village as present residence
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4024      SAME ST/CTY AS PRES. ADD

LOC 81            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 216          TYPE C

Source Code 216

Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4025      PLACE INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 82            WID 2  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 217          TYPE C

Source Code 217

Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

01. At or in OWN dwelling, or OWN attached garage
02. At or in DETACHED buildings on OWN property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc.
03. At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel
04. Near OWN home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
05. At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
06. On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home)
07. Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
08. Inside other commercial building such as store, bank, gas station
09. On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)
10. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
11. Commercial parking lot/garage

- 12. Noncommercial parking lot/garage
  - 13. Apartment parking lot/garage
  - 14. Inside school building
  - 15. On school property (school parking area, play area, bus)
  - 16. In a park, field, playground other than school
  - 17. Other
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 4026      OFFENDER RIGHT TO PLACE

LOC 84            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 218          TYPE C

Source Code 218

Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as, a guest or a repairperson?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Don't know
8. Residue  
9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 4027      OFFENDER ENTER PLACE

LOC 85            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 219          TYPE C

Source Code 219

Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

- 1. Actually got in
- 2. Just tried to get in
- 3. Don't know

8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4028      EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY

LOC 86           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRYED to force his way in the building?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4028-4038).

0. No
  1. At least one entry keyed of categories 1-9
  8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4029      DAMAGED WINDOW

LOC 87           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

WINDOW

Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4030      DAMAGED SCREEN

LOC 88           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4031      DAMAGED LOCK

LOC 89           WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4032 OTHER DAMAGE

LOC 90 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4033 DAMAGED DOOR

LOC 91 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame, glass panes, or door removed)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4034 DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED

LOC 92 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4035 DOOR LOCK DAMAGED

LOC 93 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4036 OTHER DOOR DAMAGE

LOC 94 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(8) (DOOR) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4037 DAMAGE OTHER WIN/DOOR

LOC 95 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4038 RESIDUE

LOC 96 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

Residue Code {for Q.6c}

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4039 HOW OFFENDER ENTER

LOC 97 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 222 TYPE C

Source Code 222

Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)?

- 01. Let in
- 02. Offender pushed his way in after door opened
- 03. Through OPEN DOOR or other opening

- 04. Through UNLOCKED door or window
  - 05. Through locked door or window, had key
  - 06. Through locked door or window, other means  
(picked lock, used credit card, etc.)
  - 07. Through locked door or window, don't know how
  - 08. Don't know
  - 09. Other
98. Residue
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4040      HH MEM PRES DURING INCID

LOC 99           WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 223          TYPE C

Source Code 223

Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4041      HH MEM PRES DUR INC (ALL)

LOC 100           WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 223          TYPE C

Source Code 223 (A)

Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred?  
(Allocated)

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
9. Out of universe

VAR 4042      RESPONDENT HIT/HURT

LOC 101      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4043      RESPONDENT HIT/HURT (ALL)

LOC 102      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way? (Allocated)

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4044      OFFENDER HAVE WEAPON

LOC 103            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224          TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4045-4049).

1. No
  2. Don't know
  3. Yes
  
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4045          HAND GUN PRESENT

LOC 104            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224          TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4046 OTHER GUN PRESENT

LOC 105 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4047 KNIFE PRESENT

LOC 106 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3a) Knife present

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4048 OTHER WEAPON PRESENT

LOC 107 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4a) Other

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4049 RESIDUE

LOC 108 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

Residue Code {for Q.7a(1)}

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4050 OFF HAVE WEAPON (ALLOC)

LOC 109 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

## Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench? (Allocated)

## Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4051-4055).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4051      HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 110      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 224      TYPE C

## Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
(Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4052      OTHER GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 111            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224          TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
(Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4053        KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 112            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224          TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4054        OTHER WEAPON PRESENT (AL

LOC 113            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224          TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4055 RESIDUE

LOC 114 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

Residue Code {for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)}

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4056 OFFENDER THREATEN RESP

LOC 115 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 226

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any

way?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4057 OFF THREATEN HARM (ALL)

LOC 116 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 226 (A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4058 THREATENED ANY WAY

LOC 117 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7c(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4059-4066).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
  8. No good entries and at least one out-of-range entry in the following codes 1-7
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4059      VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE

LOC 118      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4060      VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK

LOC 119      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4061      WEAPON USED IN THREAT

LOC 120      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4062      ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON

LOC 121      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4063      OBJECT THROWN AT RESP

LOC 122      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4064      RESP FOLLOWED

LOC 123      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4065 OTHER THREAT

LOC 124 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(7) Other Threat

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4066 RESIDUE

LOC 125 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

Residue Code {for Q.7d}

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4067 ANYTHING ELSE HAPPEN

LOC 126 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 228 TYPE C

**Source Code 228****Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?****Lead In Code**

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4068-4076).

- 0. No entry
  - 1. At least one entry
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 4068      ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSION**

LOC 127      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

**Source Code 228****-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --****Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission****<See Q.7e for complete question text>**

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

**VAR 4069      ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN**

LOC 128      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

**Source Code 228**

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take something

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4070 HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG

LOC 129 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(3) Harassed, argument, abusive language

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4071 ATTEMPT FORCIBLE ENTRY

LOC 130 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of

house/apartment

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4072      ATTEMPT ENRTY OF AUTO

LOC 131      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4073      DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY

LOC 132      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
8. Not applicable  
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4074      ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY

LOC 133      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
8. Not applicable  
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4075      OTHER

LOC 134      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(8) Other

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4076      RESIDUE

LOC 135      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228      TYPE C

Source Code 228

Q.7e(9) Residue Code {for Q.7e}

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4077      OFFENDER ATTACK RESP

LOC 136      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 229      TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4078-4087).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4078      RAPED

LOC 137      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 229      TYPE C

## Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(1) Raped

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4079      ATTEMPTED RAPE

LOC 138      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 229      TYPE C

## Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(2) Tried to rape

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4080 SHOT

LOC 139 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(3) Shot

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4081 KNIFED

LOC 140 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(4) Knifed

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4082 HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND

LOC 141 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4083 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT

LOC 142 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4084 HIT SLAPED KNOCKED DOWN

LOC 143 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 229            TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

&lt;See Q.7f for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4085            GRABBED HELD PUSHED

LOC 144            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 229            TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped,  
pushed, etc.

&lt;See Q.7f for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4086            OTHER

LOC 145            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 229            TYPE C

**Source Code 229**

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f (9) Other

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4087      RESIDUE

LOC 146      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 229      TYPE C

**Source Code 229**

Residue Code {for Q.7f}

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4088      ANY INJURIES SUFFERED

LOC 147      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

**Source Code 230**

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any?  
Anything else?

**Lead in Code**

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4089-4098).

- 0. None
  - 1. At least one entry
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4089      RAPED

LOC 148      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

**Source Code 230**

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(1) Raped

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4090      ATTEMPTED RAPE

LOC 149      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

**Source Code 230**

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(2) Attempted rape

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4091        KNIFE WOUNDS

LOC 150        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(3) Knife wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4092        GUN SHOT BULLET WOUNDS

LOC 151        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4093      BROKEN BONES

LOC 152      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4094      INTERNAL INJURIES

LOC 153      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(6) Internal Injuries

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4095        KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS

LOC 154        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4096        BRUISES CUTS SCRATCHES

LOC 155        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches,  
swelling, chipped teeth

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4097 OTHER

LOC 156 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(9) Other

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4098 RESIDUE

LOC 157 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

Residue Code {for Q.8a}

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4099 MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED

LOC 158 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 231

TYPE C

Source Code 231

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?

1. Yes
  2. No
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4100 LOCATION OF CARE RECDV

LOC 159 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8b is coded 1 --

Q.8c Where did you receive this care?  
Anywhere else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4101-4108).

0. No entry
  1. At least one entry
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4101 AT THE SCENE

LOC 160            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 232          TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(1) At the scene

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4102        AT A HOME

LOC 161            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 232          TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4103        HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH

LOC 162            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 232          TYPE C

**Source Code 232**

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4104      DOCTOR OFFICE

LOC 163      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 232      TYPE C

**Source Code 232**

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4105      HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM

LOC 164      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 232      TYPE C

**Source Code 232**

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4106 OTHER

LOC 165 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4107 HOSPITAL

LOC 166 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

## Q.8c(7) Hospital

&lt;See Q.8c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4108 RESIDUE

LOC 167 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

Residue Code {for Q.8c}

&lt;See Q.8c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4109 STAY OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL

LOC 168 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 233 TYPE C

Source Code 233

-- If Q.8c(7) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7a) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4110 # DAYS STAY OVERNT

LOC 169 WID 3  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 234 TYPE C

Source Code 234

-- If Q.8c(7a) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7b) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?

001.

200. Actual number is coded

998. Residue

999. Out of universe

VAR 4111 INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC

LOC 172 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 235 TYPE C

Source Code 235

Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as, Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was

dropped.

.....  
VAR 4112      WHAT KIND INSURANCE

LOC 173      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4113-4120).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....  
VAR 4113      PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE

LOC 174      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(1) Private plans

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4114      MEDICAID INSURANCE

LOC 175      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(2) Medicaid

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4115      MEDICARE INSURANCE

LOC 176      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(3) Medicare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4116      VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE

LOC 177      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b (4) VA, CHAMPUS

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4117      PUBLIC WELFARE

LOC 178      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b (5) Public welfare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4118 OTHER

LOC 179 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(6) Other - specify

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4119 DONT KNOW

LOC 180 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(7) Don't know

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4120      RESIDUE

LOC 181      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

Residue Code {for Q.9b}

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4121      CLAIM FILED

LOC 182      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 237      TYPE C

Source Code 237

-- If Q.8a and Q.9b are coded 1 --

Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance

companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4122 INSURANCE PAY ANY

LOC 183 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 238 TYPE C

Source Code 238

-- If Q.9c is coded 1 --

Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

1. Yes
2. Part
3. Not yet settled
4. None
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4123 PROTECT SELF

LOC 184 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 241 TYPE C

Source Code 241

Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4124 ONE OR MORE OFFEND

LOC 185 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 243 TYPE C

Source Code 243

Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

- 1. Only one
  - 2. Don't know
  - 3. More than one
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4125 SEX OF SINGLE OFF

LOC 186 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 244 TYPE C

Source Code 244

-- Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Don't know

8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4126 HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY

LOC 187 WID 5  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 239 TYPE C

Source Code 239

Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?

00001. .

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4127 AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES

LOC 192 WID 5  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 240 TYPE C

Source Code 240

Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.

00001. .

.

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99997. Don't know  
  
99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4128      PROTECT SELF OTHER WAY

LOC 197      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10a is coded 1 --

Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)?  
Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4129-4137).

1. At least one entry in the following codes 1-8
  8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-8
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4129      USED GUN

LOC 198      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4130      USED KNIFE

LOC 199      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4131      USED OTHER WEAPON

LOC 200      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4132      USED PHYSICAL FORCE

LOC 201      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4133      TRIED TO GET HELP

LOC 202      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on the lights, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4134      THREATENED ARGUED

LOC 203      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4135      RESISTED W/O FORCE

LOC 204      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

VAR 4136

OTHER

LOC 205

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 242

TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(8) Other

&lt;See Q.10b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4137

RESIDUE

LOC 206

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 242

TYPE C

Source Code 242

Residue Code {for Q.10b}

&lt;See Q.10b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out of range entries keyed

- 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4138 AGE OF OFFENDER

LOC 207 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 245 TYPE C

Source Code 245

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?

1. Under 12
  2. 12 - 14
  3. 15 - 17
  4. 18 - 20
  5. 21 - 29
  6. 30+
  7. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4139 KNOWN/STRANGER

LOC 208 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 246 TYPE C

Source Code 246

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

1. Known
  2. Stranger
  3. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4140 HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER

LOC 209 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 247 TYPE C

Source Code 247

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight  
only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

1. Sight only
  2. Casual acquaintance
  3. Well known
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4141 RELATSHIP W/OFFENDER

LOC 210 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 248 TYPE C

Source Code

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you?  
For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

00. Other non-relative
01. Spouse
02. Ex-spouse
03. Parent
04. Own child
05. Brother/sister
06. Other relative
07. Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
08. Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
09. Friend/ex-friend
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 4142

## RACE OF OFFENDER

LOC 212

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 249

TYPE C

Source Code 249

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or  
some other race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Other
4. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4143

## # OFFENDERS

LOC 213

WID 2

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 250

TYPE C

Source Code 250

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?

02. .
- . .
96. Actual number of offenders is coded
97. Don't know
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 4144 SEX OF OFFENDERS

LOC 215 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 251 TYPE C

Source Code 251

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?

1. All male
  2. All female
  3. Don't know sex of any offenders
  4. Both male and female
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4145 SEX OF MAJORITY OFF

LOC 216 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 252 TYPE C

Source Code 252

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?

1. Mostly male
  2. Mostly female
  3. Evenly divided
  4. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4146 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFF

LOC 217 WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 253            TYPE C

Source Code 253

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?

1. Under 12
  2. 12-14
  3. 15-17
  4. 18-20
  5. 21-29
  6. 30+
  7. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4147            AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER

LOC 218            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 254            TYPE C

Source Code 254

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?

1. Under 12
  2. 12-14
  3. 15-17
  4. 18-20
  5. 21-29
  6. 30+
  7. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4148      KNOWN OR STRANGERS

LOC 219      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 255      TYPE C

Source Code 255

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.111 (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

1. All known
  2. Some known
  3. All strangers
  4. Don't know
  5. Known-NA whether all or some
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4149      HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDERS

LOC 220      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

-- If Q.111 is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4150-4153).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
  
8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4150 SIGHT ONLYLOC 221 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(1) Sight only

&lt;See Q.11m for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4151 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCELOC 222 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance

&lt;See Q.11m for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4152 KNOW WELL

LOC 223 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(3) Well known

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4153 RESIDUE

LOC 224 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

Residue Code {for Q.11m}

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4154 OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

LOC 225 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11m(3) is coded 1 --

Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4155-4165).

- 0. No entry
  - 1. At least one entry
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4155            SPOUSE

LOC 226            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(1) Spouse

&lt;See Q.11n for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4156 EX-SPOUSE

LOC 227 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4157 PARENT

LOC 228 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(3) Parent

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4158 OWN CHILD

LOC 229 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(4) Own child

&lt;See Q.11n for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4159            BROTHER/SISTER

LOC 230            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

&lt;See Q.11n for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4160            OTHER RELATIVE

LOC 231            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(6) Other relative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4161 BOYFRIEND/EX-BOYFIREND

LOC 232 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4162 GIRLFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRND

LOC 233 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4163 FRIEND/EX-FRIEND

LOC 234 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4164 OTHER NONRELATIVE

LOC 235 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4165      RESIDUE

LOC 236      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

Residue Code {for Q.11n}

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4166      MULTIPLE OFF RACE

LOC 237      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 258      TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders White,  
Black, or some other race?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARS 4167-4171).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4167      WHITE

LOC 238      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 258      TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(1) White

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4168      BLACK

LOC 239      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 258      TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(2) Black

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4169 OTHER

LOC 240 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(3) Other

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4170 DONT KNOW RACE

LOC 241 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4171 RESIDUE

LOC 242 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

Residue Code {for Q.11o}

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4172 OFFENDER RACE

LOC 243 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 259 TYPE C

Source Code 259

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most of the offenders?

- 1. Mostly white
  - 2. Mostly black
  - 3. Mostly some other race
  - 4. Evenly divided
  - 5. Don't know
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4173 ONLY PERSON PRESENT

LOC 244 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 260 TYPE C

Source Code 260

Q.12a Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

- 1. Yes
  - 2. Don't know
  - 3. No  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe

VAR 4174 # PERSONS HARMED

LOC 245 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 261 TYPE C

Source Code 261

-- If Q.12a is coded 3 --

Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age).

00. .  
    .  
    .  
09. Actual number of persons is coded  
97. Don't know  
  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

VAR 4175 MEMBERS HH NOW

LOC 247 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 262 TYPE C

## Source Code 262

-- If Q.12a is coded 1-9 --

Q.12c Are any of these people members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age).

- 00. .
  - .
  - .
  - 09. Actual number is coded
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4176      ITEM STOLEN

LOC 249      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 263      TYPE C

## Source Code 263

Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Don't know
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4177      ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)

LOC 250      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 263      TYPE C

## Source Code 263(A)

Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4178 ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN

LOC 251 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 264 TYPE C

Source Code 264

Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4179 ITEM ATTEM STOLEN (ALL)

LOC 252 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 264 TYPE C

Source Code 264(A)

Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?  
(Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

## 9. Out of universe

VAR 4180 ANY OTHER ITEMS STOLEN

LOC 253 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4180 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13c What items did offender(s) attempt to take?  
Anything else?

## Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4181-4194).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4181 CASH TAKEN

LOC 254 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(1) Cash

&lt;See Q.13c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No

1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4182 PURSE TAKEN

LOC 255 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(2) Purse

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4183 WALLET TAKEN

LOC 256 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(3) Wallet

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4184      CAR TAKEN

LOC 257      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 265      TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(4) Car

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4185      OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 258      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 265      TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4186

PART OF VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 259

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 265

TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

&lt;See Q.13c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4187

SMALL APPLIANCES TAKEN

LOC 260

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 266

TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

&lt;See Q.13c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4188 SILVER CHINA STOLEN

LOC 261 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4189 BICYCLE STOLEN

LOC 262 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 266 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4190 HANDGUN STOLEN

LOC 263 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 267

TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

&lt;See Q.13c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4191 OTHER GUN STOLEN

LOC 264 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

&lt;See Q.13c for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4192 OTHER STOLEN

LOC 265 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(12) Other

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4193 DONT KNOW

LOC 266 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(13) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4194 RESIDUE

LOC 267 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

Residue Code {for Q.13c}

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4195      OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)

LOC 268      WID 6  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 268      TYPE C

Source Code 268

What did they try to take?

1. Gasoline
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4196      STOLEN ITEM IN POCKET

LOC 274      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 269      TYPE C

Source Code 269

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person,  
for instance, in a pocket or being held?

1. Yes
  2. No
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4197      STOLEN ITEM IN PKT(ALL)

LOC 275            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 269          TYPE C

Source Code 269(A)

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person,  
for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)

1. Yes
  2. No
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4198        ANY CASH TAKEN

LOC 276            WID 5  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 270          TYPE C

Source Code 270

-- If Q.13a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in  
the household? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .  
.  
.  
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4199        PROPERTY TAKEN

LOC 281            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 270          TYPE C

**Source Code 270**

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

**Lead in Code**

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4200-4212).

**Yes - Property**

- 0. No entry
  - 1. At least one entry
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4200      ONLY CASH TAKEN

LOC 282      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 271      TYPE C

**Source Code 271**

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(1) Only cash taken

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4201      PURSE TAKEN

LOC 283      WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 271        TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(2) Purse

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4202        WALLET TAKEN

LOC 284        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 271        TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(3) Wallet

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4203        CAR TAKEN

LOC 285        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 271        TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(4) Car

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4204 OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 286 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4205 PART OF AUTO TAKEN

LOC 287 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4206      SMALL APPLIANCES TAKEN

LOC 288      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4207      SILVER TAKEN

LOC 289      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4208      BICYCLE TAKEN

LOC 290      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4209      HAND GUN TAKEN

LOC 291      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4210 OTHER GUN TAKEN

LOC 292 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4211 OTHER TAKEN

LOC 293 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(12) Other

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4212 RESIDUE

LOC 294 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

Residue Code {for Q.13e}

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4213 OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)

LOC 295 WID 6  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 274 TYPE C

Source Code 274

What did they take?

- 1. Gasoline
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4214 OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR

LOC 301 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 275 TYPE C

**Source Code 275**

-- If Q.13e(4) or Q.13e(5) is coded 1 --

Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle)  
ever been given to the person who took it?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4215      OFFEN RETURN AUTO

LOC 302      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 276      TYPE C

**Source Code 276**

-- If Q.14a is coded 1 --

Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle)  
this time?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4216      MONEY ON PERSON

LOC 303      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 277      TYPE C

**Source Code 277**

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for

instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4217      MONEY ON PERSON (AL)

LOC 304      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 277      TYPE C

Source Code 277 (A)

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4218      VALUE PROPERTY TAKEN

LOC 305      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 278      TYPE C

Source Code 278

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

00000.  
•  
•

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4219      HOW DECIDE VALUE

LOC 310      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that  
was stolen? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARS 4220-4227) .

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4220      ORIGINAL COST USED

LOC 311      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(1) Original cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
- 
- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 4221      REPLACEMENT COST

LOC 312      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(2) Replacement cost

&lt;See Q.15b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
- 
- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 4222      PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE

LOC 313      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value

&lt;See Q.15b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4223      INSURANCE ESTIMATE

LOC 314            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 279            TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4224      POLICE ESTIMATE

LOC 315            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 279            TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(5) Police estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4225 DONT KNOW

LOC 316 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(6) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4226 OTHER

LOC 317 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(7) Other

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4227 RESIDUE

LOC 318 WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 279        TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.15b}

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4228        ALL STOLEN PRPTY RECOVE

LOC 319        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 280        TYPE C

Source Code 280

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/  
money and property) recovered, not counting anything  
received from insurance?

- 1. All
  - 2. Part
  - 3. None
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4229        RECOV PRPTY NO REPAIR

LOC 320        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 286        TYPE C

Source Code 286

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4230 REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN

LOC 321 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 290 TYPE C

Source Code 290

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No or don't have insurance
  - 3. Don't know
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4231 MORE CASH RECOVERED

LOC 322 WID 5  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 281 TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4232 OTHER PROPERTY RECOVERE

LOC 327 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 281 TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4233-4245).

- 0. No entry
  - 1. At least one entry
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4233 ONLY CASH RECOVERED

LOC 328 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4234 ONLY PURSE RECOVERED

LOC 329 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(2) Purse

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4235 ONLY WALLET RECOVERED

LOC 330 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(3) Wallet

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4236      ONLY CAR RECOVERED

LOC 331      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 282      TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(4) Car

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4237      OTHER CAR RECOVERED

LOC 332      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 282      TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4238

PART OF CAR RECOEVRED

LOC 333            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 282          TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4239

SMALL APPLIANCES RECOVE

LOC 334            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 283          TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4240      FURS RECOVERED

LOC 335      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 283      TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4241      BICYCLE RECOVERED

LOC 336      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 283      TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(9) Bicycle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4242      HAND GUN RECOVERED

LOC 337      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4243      OTHER GUN RECOVERED

LOC 338      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4244      OTHER RECOVERED

LOC 339      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(12) Other

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4245      RESIDUE

LOC 340      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

Residue Code {for Q.16b}

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4246      OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)

LOC 341      WID 6  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 285      TYPE C

Source Code 285

What was recovered?

1. Gasoline
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4247      RECOVERED PRPTY VALUE

LOC 347      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 287      TYPE C

Source Code 287

-- If Q.16c is coded 1 --

Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

.  
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4248      VALUE OF PRPTY RECOVERE

LOC 352      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 288      TYPE C

Source Code 288

-- If Q.16a or c is coded 2 --

Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

.

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4249 WHO RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 357 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4250-4254).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4250 VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 358 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4251      POLICE RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 359      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(2) Police

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4252      GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN

LOC 360      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(3) Returned by offender

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4253 OTHER RETURNED

LOC 361 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(4) Other

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4254 RESIDUE

LOC 362 WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 289            TYPE C

Source Code 289

Residue Code {for Q.16f}

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4255            INSURANCE COVER THEFT

LOC 363            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 291            TYPE C

Source Code 291

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

- 1. Yes
- 2. Not yet settled
- 3. No
- 4. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4256            HOW MUCH PAID

LOC 364            WID 5  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 292

TYPE C

Source Code 292

-- If Q.17b is coded 1 --

Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4257

ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED

LOC 369

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 293

TYPE C

Source Code 293

Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, damage done to a car, etc.)?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4258      DAMAGES REPAIRED

LOC 370      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 294      TYPE C

Source Code 294

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

1. Yes, all
  2. Yes, part
  3. No
  4. Yes, not applicable whether all or part
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4259      COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 371      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 295      TYPE C

Source Code 295

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?

- 00000.
- .
- .
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know
99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4260 ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 376 WID 5  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 296 TYPE C

Source Code 296

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?

00000. .

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4261 WHO PAID REPAIRS

LOC 381 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4262-4267).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4262 ITEM NOT REPAIRED

LOC 382 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4263 HH MEMBER REPAIR

LOC 383 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(2) Household member

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4264      LAND LORD REPAIR

LOC 384      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(3) Landlord

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4265      INSUR. CO. PAY

LOC 385      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(4) Insurance

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4266      OTHER PAY

LOC 386      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(5) Other

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4267      RESIDUE

LOC 387      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 297      TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.18e}

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4268      COMM VICTIMIZATION

LOC 388      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 298      TYPE C

Source Code 298

Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place (boxes 7-11 in Item 5). Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4269      POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT

LOC 389      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 299      TYPE C

Source Code 299

Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

1. No
2. Don't know

Yes - Who told them?

3. Respondent
  4. Other household member
  5. Someone else
  6. Police first to find out about it
  7. Some other way
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4270      WHY NOT REPORTED TO COP

LOC 390      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 300      TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

1. Structured probe used
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4271 NO NEED TO CALL

LOC 391 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 300 TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4272-4285).

0. No entry
  1. At least one entry
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4272 OBJECT RECOVERED

LOC 392 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4273      RESPONDENT NOT IMPORT

LOC 393      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 301      TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4274      PRIVATE MATTER ONLY

LOC 394      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 301      TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4275 REPORTED TO OTHER PERSO

LOC 395 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4276 NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR

LOC 396 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4277 NOT RECOVERABLE

LOC 397 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4278 LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY

LOC 398 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4279      POLICE NOT THINK IMPORT

LOC 399      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 302      TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4280      POLICE INEFFICIENT

LOC 400      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 302      TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4281 AFRAID OF REPRISAL

LOC 401 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 303 TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4282 TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT

LOC 402            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303          TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time - too inconvenient

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4283        OTHER

LOC 403            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303          TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(12) Other

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4284        NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 404            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303          TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4285           RESIDUE

LOC 405            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303          TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.20b}

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4286           MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 406            WID 2  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 304          TYPE C

Source Code 304

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

- 01. .
  - . .
  - 12. Reason number listed in Q.20b
  - 97. No one reason the most important
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4287 WHY REPORT INCIDENT

LOC 408 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4287 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20a is coded 3 --

Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4288-4298).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4288 TO STOP INCIDENT

LOC 409 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4289 KEEP FROM OCCUR AGAIN

LOC 410 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4290 TO COLLECT INSURANCE

LOC 411 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4291 DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY

LOC 412 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4292 NEED HELP/INJURY

LOC 413 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4293 EVIDENCE PRESENT

LOC 414 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4294 PUNISH OFFENDER

LOC 415 WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 306        TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(7) To punish the offender

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4295        FELT IT DUTY

LOC 416        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 306        TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4296        SOME OTHER REASON

LOC 417        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 306        TYPE C

**Source Code 306**

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(9) Some other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4297      NO OTHER REASON

LOC 418      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 306      TYPE C

**Source Code 306**

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(10) No other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4298      RESIDUE

LOC 419      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 306      TYPE C

**Source Code 306**

Residue Code {for Q.20d}

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4299      MOST IMP REASON TO RPT

LOC 420      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 307      TYPE C

Source Code 307

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

00. Because it was a crime was most important
  01. .
  - . .
  09. Reason number listed in Q.20d
  97. No one reason more important
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4300      EMPLOYED AT TIME INCIDE

LOC 422      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 308      TYPE C

Source Code 308

Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

1. Yes
2. No

## 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4301      SAME JOB AS EARLIER DES

LOC 423      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 309      TYPE C

Source Code 309

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job listed in Q.36a on the NCS-1, source codes 113 and 114) or a different one?

1. Same as described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e
2. Different than described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4302      KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR

LOC 424      WID 3  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 310      TYPE C

Source Code 310

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .
- . .
984. Industry codes
992. Armed forces
998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....  
VAR 4303      KIND OF WORK DOING

LOC 427      WID 3  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 311      TYPE C

Source Code 311

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?

001. .  
•  
•  
984. Occupation codes  
992. Armed forces  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....  
VAR 4304      WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE

LOC 430      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 312      TYPE C

Source Code 312

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21a Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or

- individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
- 2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
  - 3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business incorporated?
  - 4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business not incorporated?
  - 5. Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?
- 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4305      LOSE WORK/INJURIES

LOC 431      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 313      TYPE C

Source Code 313

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
- 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4306      HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR

LOC 432      WID 3  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 314      TYPE C

Source Code 314

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?

000.

200. Actual number of days is coded

997. Don't know

998. Residue

999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4307      LOOSE ANY PAY DURING TIM

LOC 435      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 315      TYPE C

Source Code 315

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

1. Yes

2. No

8. Residue

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4308      HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE--\$\$\$

LOC 436      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF .316      TYPE C

Source Code 316

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?

00001.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4309      LOOSE WK FOR OTHER REASO

LOC 441      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this  
incident for any of these (other) reasons?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARS 4310-4315).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. No good entries and at least one-out-of  
range entry in one of the following codes 1-5
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4310      REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY

LOC 442      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4311      REPLACING STOLEN GOODS

LOC 443      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4312      POLICE INVESTIGATION

LOC 444      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating  
with an investigation

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4313      COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES

LOC 445      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying  
in court

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4314      ANY OTHER REASON

LOC 446      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(5) Any other reason?

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4315      RESIDUE

LOC 447      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.23a}

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4316      HOW MUCH TIME LOSE TOTA

LOC 448      WID 3  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 318      TYPE C

Source Code 318

Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

- 000. .
  - . .
  - 200. Actual number of days is coded
  - 997. Don't know
  
  - 998. Residue
  - 999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4317      LOSE PAY

LOC 451 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 319 TYPE C

Source Code 319

Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4318 TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 452 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4318 TYPE C

Type of Crime

- 01. Completed rape
- 02. Attempted rape
- 03. Completed robbery with injury from serious assault
- 04. Completed robbery with injury from minor assault
- 05. Completed robbery without injury
- 06. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault
- 07. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault
- 08. Attempted robbery without injury
- 09. Aggravated assault completed with injury
- 10. Attempted assault with weapon
- 11. Simple assault completed with injury
- 12. Attempted assault without weapon
- 13. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault with weapon
- 14. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault without a weapon
- 15. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from serious assault
- 16. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from minor assault

- 21. Completed purse snatching
  - 22. Attempted purse snatching
  - 23. Pocket picking (completed only)
  - 24. Completed personal larceny without contact
  - 25. Attempted personal larceny without contact
  - 31. Completed burglary forcible entry
  - 32. Completed burglary unlawful entry without force
  - 33. Attempted forcible entry
  - 34. Completed household larceny
  - 35. Attempted household larceny
  - 36. Completed vehicle theft
  - 37. Attempted vehicle theft
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4319      HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE

LOC 454      WID 5  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 320      TYPE C

Source Code 320

Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4320      OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK

LOC 459      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 321      TYPE C

Source Code 321

Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years

or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

1. Yes
  2. No
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4321 HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST

LOC 460 WID 3  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 322 TYPE C

Source Code 322

Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

000. .  
. .  
200. Actual number of days is coded  
997. Don't know  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4322 SERIOUSNESS SCORE

LOC 463 WID 4  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4322 TYPE C 2 DEC PLACE(S)

Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals

0000. .  
. .  
9999. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....  
VAR 4323 SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE

LOC 467 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4323 TYPE C

Seriousness scoring (old)

00.  
•  
•  
99. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....

VAR 4324 INCIDENT WEIGHT

LOC 469 WID 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4324 TYPE C 3 DEC PLACE(S)

Incident Weight

Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data

This weight is equal to the victim's person weight divided by the total number of victims in the incident.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

.....

VAR 4325 CRIME SEQUENCE NO

LOC 477 WID 2  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 4325 TYPE C

Crime Sequence Number

This is a derived variable created by the ICPSR. Each crime has been given a unique number.

VAR 4326

RECODED TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 479

WID 2

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF-4326

TYPE C

## Recoded Type of Crime

## New TOC Code

01. Complete Rape
02. Attempted Rape
03. Completed Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
04. Completed Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
05. Completed Robbery without Injury
06. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
07. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
08. Attempted Robbery without Injury
09. Aggravated Assault Completed with Injury
10. Attempted Assault with Weapon
11. Simple Assault Completed with Injury
12. Attempted Assault without Weapon
13. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault with Weapon
14. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault without Weapon
15. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Serious Assault
16. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Minor Assault
21. Completed Purse Snatching
22. Attempted Purse Snatching
23. Pocket Picking (Completed only)
24. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - Less than \$10
25. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$10-\$49
26. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$50-\$249
27. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$250 or more
28. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - Amount not available
29. Attempted Personal Larceny without Contact
31. Completed Burglary Forcible Entry
32. Completed Burglary Unlawful Entry without Force

- 33. Attempted Forcible Entry
  - 36. Completed Vehicle Theft
  - 37. Attempted Vehicle Theft
  - 38. Completed Household Larceny - Less than \$10
  - 39. Completed Household Larceny - \$10-\$49
  - 40. Completed Household Larceny - \$50-\$249
  - 41. Completed Household Larceny - \$250 or more
  - 42. Completed Household Larceny - Amount not available
  - 43. Attempted Household Larceny
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4327      RELATION TO VICTIM

LOC 481      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF-4327      TYPE C

**Relation to Victim**

- 1. Stranger
  - 2. Nonstranger
9. Out of universe

**APPENDIX 5**

**NOTES ONE AND TWO  
INDUSTRIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES**

\*\*\*\*\*NOTE 0001

## 1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

### 1980 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

---

NOTE: Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1972 and 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.

Code	Industry
------	----------

---

0-9	Not used
-----	----------

100-310	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
---------	-------------------------------------

10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
12-19	Not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	Not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting and trapping (09)
32-39	Not used

40-50	MINING
-------	--------

40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11,12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	Not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	Not used

60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
----	---------------------------

61-99	Not used
-------	----------

100-392	MANUFACTURING
---------	---------------

- 100-222 Nondurable Goods
- 100-122 Food and kindred products
- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 103-109 Not used
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 113-119 Not used
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 123-129 Not used
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
- 131 Not used
- 132-150 Textile mill products
- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 133-139 Not used
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
- 143-149 Not used
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
- 151-152 Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- 153-159 Not used
- 160-162 Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- 163-170 Not used
- 171-172 Printing, publishing and allied industries
- 171 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- 173-179 Not used
- 180-192 Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 183-189 Not used
- 190 Paints, varnishes and related products (285)

- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- 193-199 Not used
- 200-201 Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- 202-209 Not used
- 210-212 Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics  
footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- 213-219 Not used
- 220-222 Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic  
(313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear  
(315-317, 319)
- 223-229 Not used
- 230-391 Durable Goods
- 230-241 Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planning mill and millwork  
(242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 233-240 Not used
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and Fixtures (25)
- 243-249 Not used
- 250-262 Stone, clay, glass and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster  
products (234, 237)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 253-260 Not used
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and  
stone products (328, 329)
- 263-269 Not used
- 270-301 Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and  
finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries  
(3334, pt. 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 273-279 Not used
- 280 Other primary metal industries  
(3331-3333, 3339, pt. 334, 3351, 3356,  
3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools and other hardware  
(342)

- 282           Fabricated structural metal products  
283-289       Not used  
290           Screw machine products (345)  
291           Metal forgings and stampings (346)  
292           Ordnance (348)  
293-299       Not used  
300           Miscellaneous fabricated metal products  
              (341, 343, 347, 349)  
301           Not specified metal industries  
302-309       Not used  
310-332       Machinery, except electrical  
              Engines and turbines (351)  
311           Farm machinery and equipment (352)  
312           Construction and material handling  
              machines (353)  
313-319       Not used  
320           Metalworking machinery (354)  
321           Office and accounting machines  
              (357, except 3573)  
322           Electronic computing equipment (3573)  
323-330       Not used  
331           Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.  
              (355, 356, 358, 359)  
332           Not specified machinery  
333-339       Not used  
340-350       Electrical machinery, equipment and  
              supplies  
340           Household appliances (363)  
341           Radio, T.V. and communications equipment  
              (365, 366)  
342           Electrical machinery, equipment and  
              supplies, n.e.c. (361-362, 364, 367, 369)  
343-349       Not used  
350           Not specified electrical machinery,  
              equipment and supplies  
351-370       Transportation equipment  
351           Motor vehicles and motor vehicle  
              equipment (371)  
352           Aircraft and parts (372)  
353-359       Not used  
360           Ship and boat building and repairing  
              (373)  
361           Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)  
362           Guided missiles, space vehicles and parts  
              (376)  
363-369       Not used  
370           Cycles and miscellaneous transportation  
              equipment (375, 379)  
371-382       Professional and photographic equipment  
              and watches  
371           Scientific and controlling instruments  
              (381, 382)  
372           Optical and health services supplies  
              (383, 384, 385)

- 373-379 Not used  
380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)  
381 Watches, clocks and clockwork operated devices (387)  
382 Not specified professional equipment  
383-389 Not used  
390 Toys, amusement and sporting goods (394)  
391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)  
392 Not specified manufacturing industries  
393-399 Not used
- 400-472 TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
- 400-432 Transportation  
400 Railroads (40)  
401 Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412)  
402 Taxicab service (412)  
403-409 Not used  
410 Trucking service (421, 423)  
411 Warehousing and storage (422)  
412 U.S. Postal Service (43)  
413-419 Not used  
420 Water transportation (44)  
421 Air transportation (45)  
422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)  
423-431 Not used  
432 Services incidental to transportation (47)  
433-439 Not used  
440-442 Communications  
440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)  
441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)  
442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)  
443-459 Not used  
460-472 Utilities and sanitary services  
460 Electric light and power (491)  
461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)  
462 Electric and gas and other combinations (493)  
463-469 Not used  
470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)  
471 Sanitary services (495)  
472 Not specified utilities  
473-49 Not used
- 500-571 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 500-532 Durable Goods  
500 Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)  
501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)  
502 Lumber and construction materials (503)

- 503-509 Not used  
510 Sporting goods, toys and hobby goods (504)  
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum  
(505)  
512 Electrical Goods (506)  
513-520 Not used  
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies  
(508)  
522 Not specified electrical and hardware  
products  
523-529 Not used  
530 Machinery, equipment and supplies (508)  
531 Scrap and waste materials (509)  
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods  
(5094, 5099)  
533-539 Not used  
540-571 Nondurable Goods  
540 Paper and paper products  
541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products  
(512, 516)  
542 Apparel, fabrics and notions (513)  
543-549 Not used  
550 Groceries and related products (514)  
551 Farm products - raw materials (515)  
552 Petroleum products (517)  
553-559 Not used  
560 Alcoholic beverages (518)  
561 Farm supplies (5191)  
562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods  
(5194, 5198, 5199)  
563-570 Not used  
571 Not specified wholesale trade  
572-579 Not used  
  
580-691 RETAIL TRADE  
  
580 Lumber and building material retailing  
(521, 523)  
581 Hardware stores (525)  
582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)  
583-589 Not used  
590 Mobile home dealers (527)  
591 Department stores (531)  
592 Variety stores (533)  
593-599 Not used  
600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores  
(539)  
601 Grocery stores (541)  
602 Dairy products stores  
603-609 Not used  
610 Retail bakeries (546)  
611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)  
612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
613-619 Not used

620 Auto and home supply stores (553)  
621 Gasoline service stations (554)  
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556,  
557, 559)  
623-629 Not used  
630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe  
(56, except 566)  
631 Shoe stores (566)  
632 Furniture and home furnishings stores  
(571)  
633-639 Not used  
640 Household appliances, TV and radio stores  
(572, 573)  
641 Eating and drinking places (58)  
642 Drug stores (591)  
643-649 Not used  
650 Liquor stores (592)  
651 Sporting goods, bicycles and hobby stores  
(5941, 5945, 5946)  
652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)  
653-659 Not used  
660 Jewelry stores (5944)  
661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores  
(5949)  
662 Mail order stores (5961)  
663-669 Not used  
670 Vending machine operators (5962)  
671 Direct selling establishments (5963)  
672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)  
673-680 Not used  
681 Retail florists (5992)  
682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947,  
5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)  
683-590 Not used  
691 Not specified retail trade  
692-699 Not used

700-712 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

700 Banking (60)  
701 Savings and loan associations (612)  
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)  
703-709 Not used  
710 Security, commodity brokerage and  
investment companies (62, 67)  
711 Insurance (63, 64)  
712 Real estate, including real estate,  
insurance, law offices (65, 66)  
713-720 Not used

721-760 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertisement (731)  
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings

(734)  
 723-729 Not used  
 730 Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)  
 731 Personal supply service (736)  
 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)  
 733-739 Not used  
 740 Computer and data processing service (737)  
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)  
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7399)  
 743-749 Not used  
 750 Automotive services except repair (751, 752, 754)  
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)  
 751 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
 753-759 Not used  
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### 761-791 PERSONAL SERVICES

761 Private households (88)  
 762 Hotels and motels (701)  
 763-769 Not used  
 770 Lodging places except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)  
 771 Laundry, cleaning and garment shops (721)  
 772 Beauty shops (723)  
 773-779 Not used  
 780 Barber shops (724)  
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)  
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)  
 783-789 Not used  
 790 Dressmaking shops (pt. 729)  
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, pt. 729)  
 792-799 Not used

#### 800-802 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)  
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)  
 803-811 Not used

#### 812-892 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 813-819 Not used  
 820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)  
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)  
823-829 Not used  
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.  
(8049)  
831 Hospitals (806)  
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)  
833-839 Not used  
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)  
841 Legal services (81)  
842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
843-849 Not used  
850 Colleges and universities (822)  
851 Business, trade and vocational schools  
(824)  
852 Libraries (823)  
853-859 Not used  
860 Educational service, n.e.c. (829)  
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation  
services (833)  
862 Child day care services (835)  
863-869 Not used  
870 Residential care facilities, without  
nursing (836)  
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)  
872 Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)  
873-879 Not used  
880 Religious organizations (886)  
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)  
882 Engineering, architectural and surveying  
services (891)  
883-889 Not used  
890 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping  
services (893)  
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific  
research (892)  
892 Miscellaneous professional and related  
services (899)  
893-889 Not used

900-932 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices  
(911-913)  
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)  
902-909 Not used  
910 Justice, public order and safety (92)  
911-920 Not used  
921 Public finance, taxation and monetary  
policy (93)  
922 Administration of human resources programs  
(94)  
923-929 Not used  
930 Administration of environmental quality

- and housing programs (95)
  - 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
  - 932 National security and international affairs (97)
  - 933-939 Not used
- 
- 991 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.
  - 992 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.
  - 993+ Not used

## 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS CODES

Numbers in parentheses are SIC code equivalents

## AGRICULTURAL, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

- 017. Agricultural production (01)
- 018. Agricultural services, except horticultural  
(07 except 0713 and 073)
- 019. Horticultural services (073)
- 027. Forestry (08)
- 028. Fisheries (09)
- 029. Agricultural, forestry, fisheries - allocated

## MINING

- 047. Metal mining (10)
- 048. Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049. Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction  
(13)
- 057. Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel  
(14)
- 058. Mining - allocated

## CONSTRUCTION

- 067. General building contractors (15)
- 068. General contractors, except building (16)
- 069. Special trade contractors (17)
- 077. Not specified construction
- 078. Construction - allocated

## MANUFACTURING

## DURABLE GOODS

## Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107. Logging (241)
- 108. Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work  
(242, 243)
- 109. Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118. Furniture and fixtures (25)

## Stone, clay and glass products

- 119. Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127. Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster  
products (324, 327)
- 128. Structural clay products (325)
- 137. Pottery and related products (326)
- 138. Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone  
products (328, 329)

**Metal industries**

139. Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
147. Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
148. Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
149. Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
157. Cutlery, hand tools and other hardware (342)
158. Fabricated structural metal products (344)
159. Screw machine products (345)
167. Metal stamping (346)
168. Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
169. Not specified metal industries

**Machinery, except electrical**

177. Engines and turbines (351)
178. Farm machinery and equipment (352)
179. Construction and material handling machines (353)
187. Metalworking machinery (354)
188. Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
189. Electronic computing equipment (3573)
197. Machinery, except electrical (355, 356, 358, 359)
198. Not specified machinery

**Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies**

199. Household appliances (363)
207. Radio, T.V. and communications equipment (365, 366)
208. Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
209. Not specified electrical machinery, equipment and supplies

**Transportation equipment**

219. Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
227. Aircraft and parts (372)
228. Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
229. Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
237. Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
238. Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)

Professional and photographic equipment and  
watches

- 239. Scientific and controlling instruments  
(381,382)
- 247. Optical and health service supplies  
(383,384,385)
- 248. Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249. Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated  
devices (387)
- 257. Not specified professional equipment
- 258. Ordnance (19)
- 259. Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
- 267. Manufacturing, durable goods - allocated

NONDURABLE GOODS

Food and kindred products

- 268. Meat products (201)
- 269. Dairy products (202)
- 278. Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables and  
sea foods (203)
- 279. Grain mill products (204, 0713)
- 287. Bakery products (205)
- 288. Confectionery and related products (207)
- 289. Beverage industries (208)
- 297. Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred  
products (20, 209)
- 298. Not specified food industries
- 299. Tobacco manufacturers (21)

Textile mill products

- 307. Knitting mills (225)
- 308. Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool  
and knit goods (226)
- 309. Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 317. Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 318. Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other fabricated textile products

- 319. Apparel and accessories (231-238)
- 327. Miscellaneous fabricated textile products  
(239)

Paper and allied products

- 328. Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills  
(261-263,266)
- 329. Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 337. Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

### Printing, publishing and allied industries

- 338. Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 339. Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

### Chemicals and allied products

- 347. Industrial chemicals (281)
- 348. Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282 except 2823 and 2824)
- 349. Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
- 357. Drugs and medicine (283)
- 358. Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359. Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
- 367. Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368. Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369. Not specified chemicals and allied products

### Petroleum and coal products

- 377. Petroleum refining (291)
- 378. Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

### Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

- 379. Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387. Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

### Leather and leather products

- 388. Tanned, curried and finished leather (311)
- 389. Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397. Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 399. Manufacturing, nondurable goods - allocated
- 398. Not specified manufacturing industries

### TRANSPORTATION

- 407. Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408. Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409. Taxicab service (412)
- 417. Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418. Warehousing and storage (422)
- 419. Water transportation (44)
- 427. Air transportation (45)
- 428. Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines (46)
- 429. Services identical to transportation (47)

### COMMUNICATION

- 447. Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448. Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449. Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

#### UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES

- 467. Electric light and power (491)
- 468. Electric-gas utilities (493)
- 469. Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477. Water supply (494)
- 478. Sanitary services (495)
- 479. Other and not specified utilities (497)
- 499. Transportation, communication and other public utilities - allocated

#### WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

##### WHOLESALE TRADE

- 507. Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508. Drugs, chemicals and allied products (502)
- 509. Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527. Food and related products (504)
- 528. Farm products - raw materials (505)
- 529. Electrical goods (506)
- 537. Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 538. Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539. Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
- 557. Metals and minerals (5091)
- 558. Petroleum products (5092)
- 559. Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 567. Alcoholic beverages (5095)
- 568. Paper and its products (5096)
- 569. Lumber and construction materials (5098)
- 587. Wholesalers (5094, 5097, 5099)
- 588. Not specified wholesale trade
- 599. Wholesale trade - allocated

##### RETAIL TRADE

- 607. Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
- 608. Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
- 609. Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
- 617. Limited price variety stores (533)
- 618. Vending machine operators (534)
- 619. Direct selling establishments (535)
- 627. Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 628. Grocery stores (541)

- 629. Dairy products stores (545)
- 637. Retail bakeries (546)
- 638. Food stores (542-544, 549)
- 639. Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 647. Tire, battery and accessory dealers (553)
- 648. Gasoline service stations (554)
- 649. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657. Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
- 658. Shoe stores (566)
- 667. Furniture and home furnishing stores (571)
- 668. Household appliances, T.V. and radio stores (572, 573)
- 669. Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677. Drug stores (591)
- 678. Liquor stores (592)
- 679. Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687. Jewelry stores (597)
- 688. Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 689. Retail florists (5992)
- 697. Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5992)
- 698. Not specified retail trade
- 699. Retail trade - allocated

#### FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

- 707. Banking (60)
- 708. Credit agencies (61)
- 709. Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717. Insurance (63, 64)
- 718. Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
- 719. Finance, insurance and real estate - allocated
- 727. Advertising (731)
- 728. Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 729. Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 737. Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738. Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
- 739. Computer programing services (part 7392)
- 747. Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748. Business services (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749. Automobile services except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757. Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758. Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759. Miscellaneous repair services

- (763, 764, 769, except 7694)  
767. Business and repair services

#### PERSONAL SERVICES

769. Private households (88)  
777. Hotels and motels (701)  
778. Lodging places, except hotels and motels  
(702, 703, 704)  
779. Laundering, cleaning and other garment  
services (721, 727)  
787. Beauty shops (723)  
788. Barber shops (724)  
789. Shoe repair shops (725)  
797. Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
798. Miscellaneous personal services  
(722, 726, part 729)  
799. Personal services - allocated

#### ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807. Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
808. Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors  
(793)  
809. Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation  
services (791, 794)  
817. Entertainment and recreation services -  
allocated

#### PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828. Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
829. Offices of dentists (802)  
837. Offices of chiropractors (804)  
838. Hospitals (806)  
839. Convalescent institutions (8092)  
847. Offices of health practitioners (part 8099)  
848. Health services (807, part 8099)  
849. Legal services (81)  
857. Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
858. Colleges and universities (822)  
859. Libraries (823)  
867. Educational services (824, 829)  
868. Not specified educational services  
869. Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)  
877. Religious organizations (866)  
878. Welfare services (part 867)  
879. Residential welfare facilities (part 867)  
887. Nonprofit membership organizations  
(861-865, 869)  
888. Engineering and architectural services (891)  
889. Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services  
(893)  
897. Miscellaneous professional and related

services (892, 899)

899. Professional and related services - allocated

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907. Postal service (part 9190)

917. Federal public administration  
(part 9190, 9490)

927. State public administration (9290)

937. Local public administration (9390)

947. Public administration - allocated

Workers not classified by industry

997. Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or  
earlier

999. Industry not reported

\*\*\*\*\*NOTE 0002

## 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES

### OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - 1980

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SIC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1980. "Pt." means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified).

Code	Occupation
0-2	Not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALITY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative and Managerial Occupations
2	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132, 1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	Not used
13	Managers, marketing advertising and public relations (125)
14	Administrators, education and related fields
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt. 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, except 1344, 1353, pt. 1359)
20-22	Not used
23-37	Management and related occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)

- 27 Personnel, training and labor relations specialists (143)  
28 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)  
29 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)  
30-32 Not used  
33 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)  
34 Business and promotion agents (145)  
35 Construction inspectors (1472)  
36 Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)  
37 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)  
38-42 Not used  
43-199 Professional Specialty Occupations  
43-59 Engineers, Architects and Surveyors  
43 Architects (161)  
44-59 Engineers  
44 Aerospace (1622)  
45 Metallurgical and materials (1623)  
46 Mining (1624)  
47 Petroleum (1625)  
48 Chemical (1626)  
49 Nuclear (1627)  
50-52 Not used  
53 Civil (1628)  
54 Agricultural (1632)  
55 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)  
56 Industrial (1634)  
57 Mechanical (1635)  
58 Marine and naval architects (1637)  
59 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)  
60-62 Not used  
63 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)  
64-68 Mathematical and Computer Scientists  
64 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)  
65 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)  
66 Actuaries (1732)  
67 Statisticians (1733)  
68 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)  
69-83 Natural Scientists  
69 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)  
70-72 Not used  
73 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)  
74 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)  
75 Geologists and geodeists (1847)  
76 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)  
77 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)  
78 Biological and life scientists (1854)  
79 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)  
80-89 Not used

- 83 Medical scientists (1855)
- 84-89 Health Diagnosing Occupations
  - 84 Physicians (261)
  - 85 Dentists (262)
  - 86 Veterinarians (927)
  - 87 Optometrists (281)
  - 88 Podiatrists (283)
- 89 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
  - 90-94 Not used
- 95-106 Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
  - 95 Registered nurses (29)
  - 96 Pharmacists (301)
  - 97 Dietitians (302)
  - 98-105 Therapists
    - 98 Inhalation therapists (3031)
    - 99 Occupational therapists (3032)
  - 100-102 Not used
    - 103 Physical therapists (3033)
    - 104 Speech therapists (3034)
    - 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
    - 106 Physicians assistants (304)
- 107-112 Not used
- 113-154 Teachers, Postsecondary
  - 113 Earth, environmental and marine science teachers (2212)
  - 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
  - 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
  - 116 Physics teachers (2215)
  - 117 Natural science teachers n.e.c. (2216)
  - 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
  - 119 Economics teachers (2218)
  - 120-122 Not used
    - 123 History teachers (2222)
    - 124 Political science teachers (2223)
    - 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
    - 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
    - 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
    - 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
    - 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 130-132 Not used
  - 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
  - 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
  - 135 Business, commerce and marketing teachers (2233)
- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 140-142 Not used
  - 143 English teachers (2238)
  - 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
  - 145 Law teachers (2243)
  - 146 Social work teachers (2244)

- 147      Theology teachers (2245)
- 148      Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149      Home economics teachers (2247)
- 150-152    Not used
- 153      Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154      Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
- 155-159    Teachers, Except Postsecondary
- 155      Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- 156      Teachers, elementary school (232)
- 157      Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158      Teachers, special education (235)
- 159      Teachers, n.e.c. (236,239)
- 160-162    Not used
- 163      Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
- 164-165    Librarians, Archivists and Curators
- 164      Librarians (251)
- 165      Archivists and curators (252)
- 166-173    Social Scientists and Urban Planners
- 166      Economists (1912)
- 167      Psychologists (1915)
- 168      Sociologists (1916)
- 169      Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 170-172    Not used
- 173      Urban planners (192)
- 174-177    Social, Recreation and Religious Workers
- 174      Social workers (2032)
- 175      Recreation workers (2033)
- 176      Clergy (2042)
- 177      Religious workers (2033)
- 178-179    Lawyers and Judges
- 178      Lawyers (211)
- 179      Judges (212)
- 180-182    Not used
- 183-199    Writers, Artists, Entertainers and Athletes
- 183      Authors (321)
- 184      Technical writers (398)
- 185      Designers (322)
- 186      Musicians and composers (323)
- 187      Actors and directors (324)
- 188      Painters, sculptors, craft-artists and artist print-makers (325)
- 189      Photographers (326)
- 190-192    Not used
- 193      Dancers (327)
- 194      Artists, performers and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
- 195      Editors and reporters (331)
- 196      Not used
- 197      Public relations specialist (332)
- 198      Announcers (333)
- 199      Athletes (34)
- 200-202    Not used

- 203-389 TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
- 203-289 Technicians and Related Support Occupations  
203-208 Health Technologists and Technicians  
203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)  
204 Dental hygienists (363)  
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)  
206 Radiologic technicians (365)  
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)  
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)  
209-212 Not used  
213-235 Technologists and Technicians, except Health Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians  
213-218  
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)  
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)  
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)  
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)  
217 Drafting occupations (372)  
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)  
219-222 Not used  
223-225 Science Technicians  
223 Biological technicians (382)  
224 Chemical technicians (3831)  
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3719)  
226-235 Technicians; except Health, Engineering, and Science  
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)  
227 Air traffic controllers (392)  
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)  
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)  
230-232 Not used  
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)  
234 Legal assistants (396)  
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)  
236-242 Not used  
243-285 Sales Occupations  
243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)  
244-252 Not used  
253-257 Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services  
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)  
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)  
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)

- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations  
(4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services  
(4152)
- 258-259 Sales Representatives, Commodities except  
Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing  
and wholesale (423, 424)
- 260-262 Not used
- 263-278 Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats  
(4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4246)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home  
furnishings (4248)
- 267 Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi and  
appliances (4443, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building  
supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 270-272 Not used
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345,  
4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- 276 Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
- 278 News vendors (4365)
- 279-282 Not used
- 283-285 Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales  
(445)
- 282 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446,  
449)
- 286-302 Not used
- 303-389 Administrative Support Occupations, including  
Clerical
- 303-307 Supervisors, Administrative Support  
Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513,  
4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators  
(4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing  
(4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling and  
adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- 308-309 Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- 310-312 Not used

- 313-315      Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists  
313            Secretaries (4622)  
314            Stenographers (4623)  
315            Typists (4624)  
316-323       Information Clerks  
316            Interviewers (4641)  
317            Hotel clerks (4643)  
318            Transportation ticket and reservation agents  
                (4644)  
319            Receptionists (4645)  
320-322       Not used  
323            Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)  
324            Not used  
325-336       Records Processing Occupations, except  
                Financial  
325            Classified-ad clerks (4662)  
326            Correspondence clerks (4663)  
327            Order clerks (4664)  
328            Personnel clerks, except payroll and  
                timekeeping (4692)  
329            Library clerks (4694)  
330-334       Not used  
335            File clerks  
336            Records clerks  
337-344       Financial Records Processing Occupations  
337            Bookkeepers, accounting and auditing clerks  
                (4712)  
338            Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)  
339            Billing clerks (4715)  
340-342       Not used  
343            Cost and rate clerks (4716)  
344            Billing, posting and calculating machine  
                operators (4718)  
345-347       Duplicating, Mail and other Office Machine  
                Operators  
345            Duplicating machine operators (4722)  
346            Mail preparing and paper handling machine  
                operators (4723)  
347            Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)  
348-353       Communication Equipment Operators  
348            Telephone operators (4732)  
349            Telegraphers (4733)  
350-352       Not used  
353            Communications equipment operators, n.e.c.  
                (4739)  
354-357       Mail and Message Distributing Occupations  
354            Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)  
355            Mail carriers, postal service (4743)  
356            Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)  
357            Messengers (4745)  
358            Not used  
359-374       Material Recording, Scheduling and  
                Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.  
359            Dispatchers (4751)

- 360-362 Not used  
363 Production coordinators (4752)  
364 Traffic, shipping and receiving clerks (4753)  
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)  
366 Meter readers (4755)  
367 Not used  
368 Weighers, measurers and checkers (4756)  
369 Samplers (4757)  
370-372 Not used  
373 Expeditors (4758)  
374 Material recording, scheduling and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)  
375-378 Adjusters and Investigators  
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners and investigators (4782)  
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)  
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)  
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)  
379-389 Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations  
379 General office clerks (463)  
380-382 Not used  
383 Bank tellers (4791)  
384 Proofreaders (4792)  
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)  
386 Statistical clerks (4794)  
387 Teachers aides (4795)  
388 Not used  
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)  
390-402 Not used  
  
403-469 SERVICE OCCUPATIONS  
  
403-407 Private Household Occupations  
403 Launderers and ironers (503)  
404 Cooks, private household (504)  
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)  
406 Child care workers, private household (506)  
407 Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)  
408-412 Not used  
413-427 Protective Service Occupations  
413-415 Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations  
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)  
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)  
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)  
416-417 Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations  
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)  
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

- 418-424 Police and Detectives  
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)  
419-422 Not used  
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs and other law enforcement officers (5134)  
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)  
425-427 Guards  
425 Crossing guards (5142)  
426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5132)  
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)  
428-432 Not used  
433-469 Service Occupations, except Protective and Household  
433-444 Food Preparation and Service Occupations  
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)  
434 Bartenders (5212)  
435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)  
436 Cooks, except short order (5214)  
437 Short-order cooks (5215)  
438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)  
439 Kitchen workers, food preparations (5217)  
440-442 Not used  
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)  
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5236)  
445-447 Health Service Occupations  
445 Dental assistants (5232)  
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)  
447 Nursing aides, orderlies and attendants (5236)  
448-455 Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household  
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)  
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)  
450-452 Not used  
453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)  
454 Elevator operators (5245)  
455 Pest control occupations (5246)  
456-469 Personal Service Occupations  
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)  
457 Barbers (5252)  
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)  
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)  
460-462 Not used  
463 Guides (5255)  
464 Ushers (5256)  
465 Public transportation attendants (5257)

- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)  
467 Welfare service aides (5263)  
468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)  
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)  
470-472 Not used
- 473-499 FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
- 473-476 Farm Operators and Managers  
473 Farmers, except horticulture (5512-5514)  
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)  
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5222-5524)  
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
- 477-489 Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
- 477-484 Farm Occupations, Except Managerial  
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)  
478 Not used  
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 480-482 Not used
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)
- 485-489 Related Agricultural Occupations
- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5624)
- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5625)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
- 490-493 Not used
- 494-496 Forestry and Logging Occupations
- 494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
- 497-499 Fishers, Hunters and Trappers
- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (Pt. 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)
- 500-50 Not used
- 503-699 PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
- 503-549 Mechanics and Repairers  
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)  
504 Not used

- 505-549 Mechanics and Repairers, except Supervisors  
505-517 Vehicles and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers  
505 Automobile mechanics (Pt. 6111)  
506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt. 6111)  
507 Bus, truck and stationary engine mechanics (6112)  
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)  
509 Small engine repairers (6114)  
510-513 Not used  
514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)  
515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)  
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)  
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)  
518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)  
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)  
520-522 Not used  
523 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers  
523 Electronic repairers, communication and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)  
524 Not used  
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)  
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)  
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)  
528 Not used  
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)  
530-532 Not used  
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)  
534 Heating, air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics (616)  
535-549 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers  
535 Camera, watch and musical instrument repairers (6137)  
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)  
537 Not used  
538 Office machine repairers (6174)  
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)  
540-542 Not used  
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)  
544 Millwrights (6178)  
545-546 Not used  
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c (6177, 6179)  
548 Not used  
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers  
550-552 Not used  
553-599 Construction Trades  
553-558 Supervisors, Construction Occupations  
553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons and tile setters (6312)

- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)  
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)  
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhanglers and plasterers (6315)  
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (6316)  
558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)  
559-562 Not used  
563-599 Construction Trades, except Supervisors  
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)  
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)  
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, Pt. 6462)  
566 Carpet installers (Pt. 6462)  
567 Carpenters (Pt. 6422)  
568 Not used  
569 Carpenter apprentices (Pt. 6422)  
570-572 Not used  
573 Drywall installers (6424)  
574 Not used  
575 Electricians (Pt. 6432)  
576 Electrician apprentices (Pt. 6432)  
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)  
578 Not used  
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)  
580-582 Not used  
583 Paperhanglers (6443)  
584 Plasters (6444)  
585 Plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (Pt. 645)  
586 Not used  
587 Plumber, pipefitters and steamfitter apprentices (Pt. 645)  
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)  
589 Glaziers (6464)  
590-592 Not used  
593 Insulation workers (6465)  
594 Paving, surfacing and tamping equipment operators (6466)  
595 Roofers (6468)  
595 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)  
596 Structural metal workers (6473)  
598 Drillers, earth (6474)  
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6379)  
600-612 Not used  
613-617 Extractive Occupations  
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)  
614 Drillers, oil well (652)

- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
- 618-632 Not used
- 633-699 Precision Production Occupations
- 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
- 634-655 Precision Metal Working Occupations
- 634 Tool and die makers (Pt. 6811)
- 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (Pt. 6811)
- 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
- 637 Machinists (Pt. 6813)
- 638 Not used
- 639 Machinist apprentices (Pt. 6813)
- 640-642 Not used
- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6886)
- 648 Not used
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 650-652 Not used
- 653 Sheet metal workers (Pt. 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (Pt. 6824)
- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- 656-659 Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- 660-665 Not used
- 666-674 Precision Textile, Apparel and Furnishings  
Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (Pt. 6852, Pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (Pt. 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 670-672 Not used
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, Pt. 7752)
- 675-684 Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, exc. Jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)

- 680-682 Not used  
683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)  
684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c.  
(6869)  
685 Not used  
686-688 Precision Food Production Occupations  
686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)  
687 Bakers (6872)  
688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)  
689-692 Precision Inspectors, Testers and Related Workers  
689 Inspectors, testers and graders (6881, 828)  
690-692 Not used  
693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)  
694-699 Plant and System Operators  
694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators  
(691)  
695 Power plant operators (Pt. 693)  
696 Stationary engineers (Pt. 693, 7668)  
697-698 Not used  
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators  
(692, 694, 695, 696)  
700-70 Not used  
703-889 OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS  
703-799 Machine Operators, Assemblers and Inspectors  
703-779 Machine Operators and Tenders except Precision  
703-715 Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators  
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators  
(7312)  
704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)  
(7512)  
705 Milling and planing machine operators  
(7313, 7513)  
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators  
(7314, 7342, 7515, 7542)  
707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)  
708 Drilling and boring machine operators  
(7318, 7518)  
709 Grinding, abrading, buffing and polishing machine operators  
(7322, 7324, 7522)  
710-712 Not used  
713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)  
714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)  
715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone and glass working machine operators  
(7329, 7529)  
716 Not used  
717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c.  
(7339, 7539)  
718 Not used

- 719-725      Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators  
719            Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)  
720-722       Not used  
723            Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)  
724            Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)  
725            Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)  
726-733       Woodworking Machine Operators  
726            Wood lathe, routing and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)  
727            Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)  
728            Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)  
729            Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)  
730-732       Not used  
733            Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)  
734-737       Printing Machine Operators  
734            Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)  
735            Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)  
736            Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)  
737            Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)  
738-749       Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators  
738            Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)  
739            Knitting, looping, taping and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)  
740-742       Not used  
743            Textile cutting machine operators (7654)  
744            Textile sewing machine operators (7655)  
745            Shoe machine operators (7656)  
746            Not used  
747            Pressing machine operators (7657)  
748            Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)  
749            Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)  
750-752       Not used  
753-779       Machine Operators, Assorted Materials  
753            Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)  
754            Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)  
755            Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)  
756            Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)

- 757 Separating, filtering and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)  
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)  
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)  
760-762 Not used  
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)  
764 Washing, cleaning and pickling machine operators (7673)  
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)  
766 Furnace, kiln and oven operators, exc. food (7675)  
767 Not used  
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)  
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)  
770-772 Not used  
773 Motion picture projectionists (Pt. 7479)  
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)  
775-776 Not used  
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (Pt. 7479, 766, 7679)  
778 Not used  
779 Machine operators, not specified  
780-782 Not used  
783-795 Fabricators, Assemblers and Hand Working Occupations  
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)  
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)  
785 Assemblers (772, 774)  
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)  
787 Hand molding, casting and forming occupations (7754, 7755)  
788 Not used  
789 Hand painting, coating and decorating occupations (7756)  
790-792 Not used  
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)  
794 Hand grinding and printing occupations (7758)  
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)  
796-799 Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers and Weighers  
796 Production inspectors, checkers and examiners (782, 787)  
797 Production testers (783)  
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)

799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802	Not used
803-859	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805	Truck drivers, light (8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	Not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	Not used
813	Parking lot attendants
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	Not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, exc. Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8219)
827	Not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, exc. fishing boats (Pt. 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	Not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	Not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	Not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	Not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	Not used
855	Grader, dozer and scraper operations (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	Not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862	Not used
863-889	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and

Laborers  
863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
865-867 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations  
865      Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
866      Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
867      Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
868 Not used  
869 Constructions laborers (871)  
870-872 Not used  
873 Production helpers (861, 862)  
874 Not used  
875-883 Freight, Stock and Material Handlers  
875      Garbage collectors (8722)  
876      Stevedores (8723)  
877      Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
878      Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
879-882 Not used  
883      Freight, stock and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
884 Not used  
885 Garage and service station related occupation (873)  
886 Not used  
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
889 Laborers, exc. construction (8769)  
890-904 Not used  
  
905 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975  
  
906-908 Not used  
  
909 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier  
  
910+ Not used

**1970 CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM****PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS**

001 Accountants

002 Architects

Computer specialists

003 Computer programmers

004 Computer systems analysts

005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers

010 Chemical engineers

011 Civil engineers

012 Electrical and electronic engineers

013 Industrial engineers

014 Mechanical engineers

015 Metallurgical and materials engineers

020 Mining engineers

021 Petroleum engineers

022 Sales engineers

023 Engineers, n.e.c.

024 Farm management advisors

025 Foresters and conservationists

026 Home management advisors

Lawyers and judges

030 Judges

031 Lawyers

Librarians, archivists, and curators

032 Librarians

033 Archivists and curators

Mathematical specialists

034 Actuaries

035 Mathematicians

036 Statisticians

Life and physical scientists

042 Agricultural scientists

043 Atmospheric and space scientists

044 Biological scientists

045 Chemists

051 Geologists

052 Marine scientists

053 Physicists and astronomers  
054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.  
055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts  
056 Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists, and related

Practitioners  
061 Chiropractors  
062 Dentists  
063 Optometrists  
064 Pharmacists  
065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic  
071 Podiatrists  
072 Veterinarians  
073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.

Nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074 Dietitians  
075 Registered nurses  
076 Therapists

Health technologists and technicians

080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  
081 Dental hygienists  
082 Health record technologists and technicians  
083 Radiologic technologists and technicians  
084 Therapy assistants  
085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

086 Clergymen  
090 Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

091 Economists  
092 Political scientists  
093 Psychologists  
094 Sociologists  
095 Urban and regional planners  
096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreation workers

100 Social workers  
101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102 Agriculture teachers

- 103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
- 104 Biology teachers
- 105 Chemistry teachers
- 110 Physics teachers
- 111 Engineering teachers
- 112 Mathematics teachers
- 113 Health specialties teachers
- 114 Psychology teachers
- 115 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 Economics teachers
- 120 History teachers
- 121 Sociology teachers
- 122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
- 123 Art, drama, and music teachers
- 124 Coaches and physical education teachers
- 125 Education teachers
- 126 English teachers
- 130 Foreign language teachers
- 131 Home economics teachers
- 132 Law teachers
- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

#### Teachers, except college and university

- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

#### Engineering and science technicians

- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

#### Technicians, except health and engineering and science

- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers
- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors

#### Writers, artists, and entertainers

- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters
- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified

#### MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
- 210 Credit men
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
- 216 Managers and superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and

secondary  
245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

- 260 Advertising agents and salesmen
- 261 Auctioneers
- 262 Demonstrators
- 264 Hucksters and peddlers
- 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
- 266 Newsboys
- 270 Real estates agents and brokers
- 271 Stock and bond salesmen
- 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
- 281 Sales Representative, manufacturing industries
- 282 Sales Representative, wholesale trade
- 283 Sales clerk, retail trade
- 284 Salesmen, retail trade
- 285 Salesmen of services and construction

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 301 Bank tellers
- 303 Billing clerks
- 305 Bookkeepers
- 310 Cashiers
- 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
- 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
- 313 Collectors, bill and account
- 314 Counter clerks, except food
- 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
- 320 Enumerators and interviewers
- 321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
- 323 Expediters and production controllers
- 325 File clerks
- 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
- 330 Library attendants and assistants
- 331 Mail carriers, post office
- 332 Mailhandlers, except post office
- 333 Messengers and office boys
- 334 Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
- 342 Calculating machine operators
- 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
- 344 Duplicating machine operators
- 345 Key punch operators
- 350 Tabulating machine operators

355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.  
360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks  
361 Postal clerks  
362 Proofreaders  
363 Real estate appraisers  
364 Receptionists

Secretaries

370 Secretaries, legal  
371 Secretaries, medical  
372 Secretaries, n.e.c.  
374 Shipping and receiving clerks  
375 Statistical clerks  
376 Stenographers  
381 Stock clerks and storekeepers  
382 Teacher aides, except school monitors  
383 Telegraph messengers  
384 Telegraph operators  
385 Telephone operators  
390 Ticket, station, and express agents  
391 Typists  
392 Weighers  
394 Miscellaneous clerical workers  
395 Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers  
402 Bakers  
403 Blacksmiths  
404 Boilermakers  
405 Bookbinders  
410 Brickmasons and stonemasons  
411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices  
412 Bulldozer operators  
413 Cabinetmakers  
415 Carpenters  
416 Carpenter apprentices  
420 Carpet installers  
421 Cement and concrete finishers  
422 Compositors and typesetters  
423 Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen  
424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen  
425 Decorators and window dressers  
426 Dental laboratory technicians  
430 Electricians  
431 Electrician apprentices  
433 Electric power linemen and cablemen  
434 Electrotypers and stereotypers  
435 Engravers, except photoengravers  
436 Excavating, grading, and road machine  
operators; except bulldozer  
440 Floor layers, except tile setters

- 441 Foremen, n.e.c.
- 442 Forgemen and hammermen
- 443 Furniture and wood finishers
- 444 Furriers
- 445 Glaziers
- 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
- 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
- 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
- 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
- 454 Job and die setters, metal
- 455 Locomotive engineers
- 456 Locomotive firemen
- 461 Machinists
- 462 Machinist apprentices

#### Mechanics and repairmen

- 470 Airconditioning, heating, refrigeration
- 471 Aircraft
- 472 Automobile body repairmen
- 473 Automobile mechanics
- 474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
- 475 Data processing machine repairmen
- 480 Farm implement
- 481 Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel
- 482 Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
- 483 Loom fixers
- 484 Office machine
- 485 Radio and television
- 486 Railroad and car shop
- 491 Mechanic apprentices, except auto
- 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
- 495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen
- 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
- 502 Millwrights
- 503 Molders, metal
- 504 Molder apprentices
- 505 Motion picture projectionists
- 506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
- 510 Painters, construction and maintenance
- 511 Painter apprentices
- 512 Paperhangers
- 514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
- 515 Photoengravers and lithographers
- 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
- 520 Plasterers
- 521 Plasterer apprentices
- 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
- 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
- 525 Power station operators
- 530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing
- 531 Pressman apprentices

- 533 Rollers and finishers, metal
- 534 Roofers and slaters
- 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
- 536 Sheetmetal apprentices
- 540 Shipfitters
- 542 Shoe repairmen
- 543 Sign painters and letterers
- 545 Stationary engineers
- 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers
- 550 Structural metal craftsmen
- 551 Tailors
- 552 Telephone installers and repairmen
- 554 Telephone linemen and splicers
- 560 Tile setters
- 561 Tool and die makers
- 562 Tool and die maker apprentices
- 563 Upholsterers
- 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
- 572 Not specified apprentices
- 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
- 580 Former members of the Armed Forces
- 600 Present member of the Armed Forces

#### OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

- 601 Asbestos and insulation workers
- 602 Assemblers
- 603 Blasters and powdermen
- 604 Bottling and canning operatives
- 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying
- 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
- 611 Clothing ironers and pressers
- 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
- 613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
- 614 Drillers, earth
- 615 Dry wall installers and lathers
- 620 Dyers
- 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
- 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers
- 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
- 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
- 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
- 626 Heaters, metal
- 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operative, n.e.c.
- 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
- 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
- 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
- 635 Metal platers
- 636 Milliners
- 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.

- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers

#### Precision machine operatives

- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands
- 662 Sawyers
- 663 Sewers and stitchers
- 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
- 665 Solderers
- 666 Stationary firemen

#### Textile operatives

- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and topers
- 672 Spinners, twisters, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters
- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives

#### TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boatmen and canalmen
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
- 705 Deliverymen and routemen
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
- 711 Parking attendants
- 712 Railroad brakemen
- 713 Railroad switchmen
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

#### LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm

- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishermen and oystermen
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshoremen and stevedores
- 761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
- 762 Stockhandlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

#### FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

#### FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

- 821 Farm foremen
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

#### SERVICE WORKERS, EXCLUDING PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

- Cleaning Service Workers
- 901 Chambermaids and maids, except private household
- 902 Cleaners and charwomen
- 903 Janitors and sextons

#### Food Service Workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Busboys
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

#### Health Service Workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing

- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
- 926 Practical nurses

#### Personal Service Workers

- 931 Airline stewardesses
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides

#### Protective Service Workers

- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Firemen, fire protection
- 962 Guards and watchmen
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Policemen and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

#### PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

- 980 Child care workers, private household
- 981 Cooks, private household
- 982 Housekeepers, private household
- 983 Laundresses, private household
- 984 Maids and servants, private household
- 999 Occupation not reported

## APPENDIX 2

## GLOSSARY

In this documentation, revisions of the NCS Crime Incident Report are referenced by the date which they were implemented in the field.

**Address Segment**

See: Segment

**AGE**

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted: 1) under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent, 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews, 3) Prior to July of 1986, 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted, 4) Beginning in July of 1986, 12 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable, or a knowledgeable adult objects to the interviewing of the 12 and 13 year olds, 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status question.

**ASSAULT**

This category is defined in BJS publications to be an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, upon a person. It includes attempted assaults with or without a weapon, but excludes rape or attempted rape, as well as attacks involving theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery. Severity of these attacks are classified into two major sub-categories, simple and aggravated assault. Simple assault is defined as an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury (e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling) or in undetermined injury requiring less than two days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault without a weapon. Aggravated assault is defined as an attack with a weapon, irrespective of whether or not there was injury, or an attack without a weapon that resulted in serious injury (e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness) or in undetermined injury requiring two or more days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault with a weapon.

See also: Rape, crimes

**ARMED FORCES**

See: Military Status

**ATTACKED**

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between the victim and the offender. If something was thrown at the victim but did not hit him/her or if s/he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, s/he is not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.

See also: Threatened

**ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY**

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance, e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

**AUTO THEFT**

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

**BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE**

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions, asked only of the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions, asked of all household members twelve and over including the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

**BOUNDING PROCEDURE**

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data

collected from this interview are not tabulated. In subsequent interviews, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Reference Period

#### BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crimes covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme. See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### CHECK DIGIT

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit.

See also: Control Number

#### CHILDREN UNDER 12, CRIMES AGAINST

Crimes against children under 12 are not included in the NCS. If items belonging to a child were stolen from inside the home or from the immediate vicinity and the child was not attacked or threatened, the incident is treated as a household crime.

#### CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - person who work for a private

employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments. Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.

See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

#### CLOSEOUT

This refers to the time period in which either interviewers or the regional offices try to obtain interviews from noninterviewed persons prior to transmitting the questionnaire data for keying.

#### CLUSTER

See: Segment

#### COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing Six-month reference period for each month's interviews results in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations.

See also: Reference Period

#### COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NCS tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and non-victims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types; household records, person records and incident records (including series

incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters).

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771, 3789g, and 3735) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 100,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

#### CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews non-interview reasons, etc.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

#### CONTROL NUMBER

A control number is assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number.

See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

#### CRIME CLASSIFICATION

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

#### CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases. See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

#### CRIMES

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, intoxication, gambling, etc. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

See also: Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

#### ED

See: Enumeration District (ED)

#### EDUCATION

Current education level of household members listed on the control card. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled. Education questions, which are on the control card, are asked routinely at the 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th visits only.

#### EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

The highest year completed. This is a recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. It is classified as follows: Never attended or kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as "College."

#### EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed

Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other.

See also: Major Activity

#### ENUMERATION

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.

#### ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 or 1980 census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. In the NCS National Sample, each selected EDs is subdivided into segments of four households. Then a sample of these segments is selected.

See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment

#### ENUMERATION PERIOD

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period. In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month.

See also: Household Status, Enumeration

#### ESTIMATE

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

#### ETHNICITY

A Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro", "Black", "Afro-American", or "Colored" are listed as Negro. Beginning in July 1986, this question is asked only to determine if a person is of Hispanic or non-Hispanic descent.

See also: Race

#### EXTRA UNITS

Household units or OTHER units which are discovered at time of interview or during updating and are not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment.

- 1) a. In Area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed.
- b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit.
- 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property.
- 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure.

When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

#### FAMILY INCOME

The sum of income received by each member 14 years of age or older, of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of the interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

#### FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. Evidence of force must be physical and visible, i.e., able to be seen after the occurrence of the incident. An open or unlocked door is not physical, visible evidence.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### GROUP QUARTERS

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5

or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. Group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

#### HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Prior to 1979, one person in each household was designated as "head," usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head.

Beginning in 1979 a non-head of household approach was instituted and interviewers were instead instructed to designate a "reference person," that being one household member who owns, is buying, or is renting the housing unit. The reference person may be any one household member 18 years of age or older--usually the first person listed in the household membership. If all household members are under 18, the interviewer will choose the person identified as owning or renting the living quarters.

See also: Reference Person, Relationship to Reference Person

#### HOUSEHOLD

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership.

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

#### HOUSEHOLD CRIME

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Persons in an sample unit are members of the household if: 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere. Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which s/he is free to return at any time, and at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample

unit but are temporarily absent. Armed Forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parents' home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

See also: Household Status

#### HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

A person chosen by the interviewer who appears to be knowledgeable about the household composition and is able to answer the household screen questions dealing with crimes against the household. This person is generally 18 years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is at least 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose someone who appears to be knowledgeable about the entire household.

#### HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and motor vehicle thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories: 1) Same household as last enumeration, if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period. 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household. 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Units, Enumeration

#### HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is

assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household. Therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime and reports are taken from each person who was personally victimized. Typically, household victimizations are reported by the household respondent. However, any interviewed member may report household crimes in response to individual screen questions.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the "principal person's weight." The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the reference person, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment.

See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustment

#### HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator. All units in the National Sample are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

#### IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

#### INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more

victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.  
See also: Crimes, Victimization

#### INCIDENT REPORT

See also: Crime Incident Report

#### INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of the personal crime type, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For household crimes, the incident weight and the household weight are the same, since there can be only one household that sustains a crime incident.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

#### INCOME

See: Family Income

#### INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years. The listing of industry codes follows the glossary.

See also: Occupation Code, Class or Worker, Major Activity

#### INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required. Injuries suffered from an attack during a crime incident include any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim such as broken bones,

bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Emotional upset is not included.  
See also: Assaultive violence

#### INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

#### INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit is sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Noninterview Procedures

#### INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

- 1) Personal Interviews: Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone.
- 2) Self Respondent: A self-respondent is a person who answers questions for him/herself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is usually obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for him/herself.
- 3) Proxy Respondent: A proxy respondent is a respondent who answers questions for another person. Prior to July of 1986, information about each household member aged 12 and 13 was obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. Currently, unless a knowledgeable household member objects, 12 and 13 year olds are interviewed directly by the interviewer. If a particular household member 12 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member.
- 4) Telephone Interviews: The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Beginning in March 1986, all interviews except the first and fifth are conducted by telephone.

#### INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National

Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

See also:: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

#### LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 or 1980 Census.

1) Farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products OR b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products. 2) Non-farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products OR b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products. In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc., are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included. Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc., produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well. Beginning in July 1986, this definition was modified. To determine if the land is for farm use, a question is asked if farm sales were \$1,000 or under \$1,000.

See also: Rural, Urban

#### LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in BJS publications, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash without force. A basic distinction is made between personal and household larceny. Sub-categories of larceny are based on the amount of cash

and/or property taken. Household larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash from a residence or its immediate vicinity. For a household larceny to occur within the home itself, the thief must be someone with a right to be there, such as a maid, a delivery person, or a guest. Forceable entry, attempted forceable entry, or unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny (identified as Personal Crimes of Theft in BJS publications) is composed of two sub-categories: personal larceny with contact and personal larceny without contact. Personal larceny with contact is defined as the theft of a purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. It also includes attempted purse snatching. Personal larceny without contact is defined as theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between the victim and the offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity. The property need not be strictly personal in nature; the act is distinguished from household larceny solely by place of occurrence. Examples of personal larceny without contact include the theft of a briefcase or umbrella from a restaurant, a portable radio from the beach, a bicycle from a school yard, etc. In rare cases, the victim sees the offender during the commission of the act.

See also: Crimes, robbery, forcible entry, unlawful, entry, attempted forcible entry

#### LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Reports data.

#### LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartment numbers, and unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units

#### LIVING QUARTERS

This is a general term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy. Living quarters are

classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS: 1) House, apartment, flat: includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments. 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc.: all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition. 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 4) Housing units in rooming house. 5) Mobile home or trailer: includes those with permanent foundations. 6) Housing unit not specified above. Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS: 1) Quarters, not housing unit, in rooming or boarding house. 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site. 4) Not specified above: for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient, Place of Residence, Tenure

#### MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

A. Working: person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is him/herseif a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces Reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs. B. With Job But Not At Work: temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc. C. Looking For

Work: in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession. D. Keeping House: persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house." E. Going To School: persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind. F. Unable to Work: because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, the person is unable to do any kind of work. G. Retired: any person who says s/he is retired. If the person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, they are marked as "working." H. Other: persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.

See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code, Unemployed, Recode

#### MARITAL STATUS

Marital status may be: 1) Married: includes common-law marriage 2) Widowed 3) Divorced 4) Separated: those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married. 5) Never Married: includes all children under 14, and person who have never been married or whose only marriages have been annulled.

#### MEDICAL CARE

Victims who were injured during an incident are asked whether they received any medical care for their injuries. Prior to 1979, medical care included only treatment rendered by trained professionals. In 1979 this was changed to include paraprofessionals, non-professionals and self-treatment.

#### MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

This is the total amount of medical expenses which results directly from the victim's injuries in the incident. Included are such items as doctor and hospital bills, ambulance services, and any special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of the injury. If the victim is still

undergoing treatment for injuries related to the incident, the total amount of medical expenses is an estimate of the total projected medical expense.

#### MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males and females 18-65 years of age. "In Armed Forces" includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview in U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or the reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

#### MINOR ASSAULT

See: Assault

#### MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle legally allowed on most roads and highways. A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, mini-bikes, or snowmobiles.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his/her parents, and kept away from home are not included.

#### NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

The NCS classification is 1) personal crimes of violence (rape, robbery, and assault), 2) personal crimes of theft (personal larceny with or without contact), 3) household crimes (burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft). Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme. This refers to how type of crime codes are formed from answers victims of crime give to certain questions found on the incident report form. These questions are used to form the NCS hierarchy of crimes, with rape being the most serious and personal larceny without contact being the least serious of the personal

crimes. For the household crimes, burglary is the most serious crime in the hierarchy, and household larceny the least.

See also: Crime Classification

#### NON-INTERVIEW

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because: 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits, 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period, 3) the household refuses to give any information, 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads, 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family, 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit. Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that Type A units are represented in the sample.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because: 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit, 2) unit is vacant and used for storage of household furniture, 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere, 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished, 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy, 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage, 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site, 8) permit granted, but construction not started, 9) household consists entirely of persons who are ineligible for the survey. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B Non-Interviews.

**NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C**

Consists of units not eligible for sample because: 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet, 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration, 3) house or trailer has been moved, 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage, 5) unit has been merged with another unit, 6) unit condemned and unoccupied, 7) outside the segment boundary, 8) built after April 1, 1980, 9) permit was abandoned. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type C Non-Interviews.

**NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z**

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household, e.g., the person is never available, refused, or is physically or mentally unable to answer and no proxy is available. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristic items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for within-household non-interviews.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire

**NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS**

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-Interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-Interviewed, Type Z).

See also: Household Weight, Person Weight

**OCCUPATION CODE**

A three-digit numeric code assigned using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations and based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years. The listing of occupation codes follows the glossary.

**OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT**

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of the interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

**OFFENDER**

The person who committed the crime or was believed

to be the person who committed the crime.

#### OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses. A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business, are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member(s) is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

#### OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds, and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas. Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition. All units in the National Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Group Quarters, Extra Units

#### OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.

See also: Residue

#### PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each

panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July, or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation

#### PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). The panel number is the first digit of the segment number.

See also: Segment Number

#### PERSON WEIGHT

The person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household non-interviews, sub-samplings, non-interviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization, Larceny

#### PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

See: Larceny, Robbery

#### PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the old Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime. However, beginning with the NEW 1979 NCS questionnaire, exclusion of crimes occurring in a commercial establishment is no longer done when using the incident weight. Bureau of Justice Statistics publications reflect this change beginning with the 1983 CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES report.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

**PERSONAL INTERVIEWS**

See: Interview, Type of

**PERSONAL LARCENY**

See: Larceny

**PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT**

See: Larceny

**PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION**

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against person include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person is victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

**PLACE**

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Rural, Urban

**PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE**

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given: 1) Central city of an SMSA only, 2) Central city of an urbanized area only, 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area, 4) Other incorporated place, 5) Unincorporated place, 7) Not a place. Code 6 is not used.

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

**PLACE OF OCCURRENCE**

The following detailed place of occurrence categories are used to describe more specifically where the incident occurred:

- 1) At or in own dwelling, or in own attached garage;

- always marked for attempted or completed break in.
- 2) At or in detached buildings on own property, such as a detached garage, storage shed, etc.: always marked for attempted or completed break in of these structures.
- 3) At or in a vacation home, home/motel
- 4) Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room. This does NOT include apartment parking lots.
- 5) At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other buildings on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall/storage area/ laundry room.
- 6) On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own home).
- 7) Inside a bar, restaurant, nightclub
- 8) Inside other commercial building such as a store, bank, or gas station.
- 9) On public transportation or in a station; bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.
- 10) Inside an office, factory, warehouse
- 11) At a commercial parking lot
- 12) At a noncommercial parking lot
- 13) Inside a school building
- 14) On school property: school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.
- 15) In a park, field, playground other than at a school
- 17) Some other place

Crimes that occur outside the United States are identified on question 4a of the incident report form; however, BJS does not tally these crimes in its annual report.

#### PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which s/he is free to return at any time, AND at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

#### PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located, as determined by the 1970 or 1980 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

Under 200

200 to 499

500 to 999

1,000 to 1,499

1,500 to 1,999  
2,000 to 2,499  
2,500 to 4,999  
5,000 to 9,999  
10,000 to 19,999  
20,000 to 24,999  
25,000 to 49,999  
50,000 to 99,999  
100,000 to 249,999  
250,000 to 499,999  
500,000 to 999,999  
1,000,000 or more

See also: Place

#### POCKETPICKING

See: Larceny

#### POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish and game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

#### PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

#### PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Reference Person living alone or with non-relatives only.

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. PSU's were formed using every county in the U.S. In the old National Sample design, based on the 1970 Census, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the 1980 design, there are now 237 PSU's.

See also: Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PRINCIPAL PERSON

This person's demographic characteristics are used in forming the household weight. In husband/wife living arrangements, this person will be the wife. In other living arrangements, this person is the

reference person.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

#### PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit. For purposes of confidentiality, these numbers have been scrambled on the public use tapes.

#### PROXY RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### PURSE SNATCH

See: Larceny

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

#### RACE

Until 1979, respondents to the NCS were classified by observation as either White, Negro or Other. Other was used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, etc. Beginning in 1979, race was determined by specifically asking rather than by observation and the racial designations were expanded to include American Indian, Aleut and Eskimo, and Asian or Pacific Islander, in addition to Black, White and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. For Persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's mother.

#### RACE OF OFFENDER

Race of offender designations are White, Black and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are coded as White unless the respondent considers them to be black or of another nonwhite race. When recording the racial designation(s) of multiple offenders, all categories that apply are coded. For instance, if two of the offenders were white and one Black, the appropriate boxes would be marked in Q.11o. In 1979, a questionnaire item, Q.11p, was included to determine the race of most of the offenders. In the above example, "mostly white" would be marked in this question.

See also: Ethnicity

**RAPE**

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In the NCS Basic Screen Questionnaire rapes may be reported in response to questions 50 to 51, which ask about threats and attempted attacks. These questions do not ask specifically about rape; it is up to the respondent to acknowledge any such incidents as warranting "yes" responses to items 50 and 51. The following rape sub-categories are also in the NCS Classification Scheme: Completed rape and attempted rape.

See also: Crimes, Assault

**RECODE**

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

**RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS**

See: Operation of Business

**REFERENCE PERIOD**

This is the length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample. A particular reference period always ends on the last day of the month preceding the interview month. Significant holidays and calendar flashcards may be used by the interviewer to aid the respondent in "anchoring" the reference period.

See also: Collection Quarter, Bounding Procedure

**REFERENCE PERSON**

This person is usually the first person listed under the household roster (control card item 13a) who is identified by the household respondent as owning or renting the living quarters. This replaces the former concept of "head of household". This person will generally be at least eighteen years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose the person who is identified as owning or renting the living quarters.

See also: Head of Household, Relationship to Reference Person

**REINTERVIEW**

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect

applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

#### RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the reference person of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, husband, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on.

See also: Head of Household, Reference Person

#### RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

#### RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases into valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

#### RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### ROBBERY

As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat or force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.

See also: Larceny

#### ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 (now 59,000) housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation

#### RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories: 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin), 2) The densely settled urban areas, 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

#### SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal, chance of being included in the sample.

See also: Estimate

#### SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.

See also: Identification Code, Control Number

#### SAMPLE ROTATION

The following rotation scheme is used for the National

Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households (now 59,000 households) is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, household in a particular rotation group and sample were interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period.

One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures while averting undue imposition to, and biases in, reporting by respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, Panel, Rotation Group Number

#### SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places

#### SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Question, Household Screen Questions

#### SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

- 1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 (or 1980) Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.
- 2) Area Segments -consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration Districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.
- 3) Permit Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.
- 4) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of

addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census. 5) Woodall, and, 6) Windshield - these are special types of coverage improvement segments used in the 1970 based sample design.  
See also: Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units digits together (the serial number) identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District, Serial Number

#### SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

#### SELF-RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the sample.

See also: Weight, Sample

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.

See also: Segment, Control Number

#### SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents must be very similar in detail.
- 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
- 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

SERIOUS ASSAULT  
See: Assault

SIMPLE ASSAULT  
See: Assault

SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT  
See: Segment

SPECIAL PLACE

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA'S, YWCA'S; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit. Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites or rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units

STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of

the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Estimate

#### STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A County or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. Since 1980, these areas are now called Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

See also: Central City, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

#### STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

#### TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

See: Interviews, Type of.

#### TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

#### TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held.

- 1) Owned or being bought: if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it.
- 2) Rented for cash: if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons.
- 3) Without cash rent: Includes units not owned, being

bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

#### THEFT

See: Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

#### THREATENED

A threatening situation is one in which there was no physical contact between the offender and victim but the victim felt that physical harm could have occurred. This includes nonverbal threats, e.g., brandishing a weapon, and verbal threats of physical harm which are made in person. Threats made over the telephone or threatening letters are not included.

See also: Attacked

#### TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing a insurance agent, or testifying in court. Since 1979, victims are asked in more detail about their work time losses.

#### TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guest or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly or weekly rates.

See also: Living Quarters

#### UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

#### UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

#### UNEMPLOYED

In the NCS, civilians age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within

the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.

See also: Major Activity

#### UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

#### UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forceable Entry, Attempted Forceable Entry

#### UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

#### UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no longer existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

#### URBAN

1970 or 1980 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

#### URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

#### VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

#### VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Estimate

#### VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

#### VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

The respondent is asked to specify one of six broad categories indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

- 1) Stranger: someone the victim had never seen before
- 2) By sight only: someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to
- 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to
- 4) Well-known: someone the victim had considered as such. The victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known."
- 5) Relative: by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister. Note that the category "ex-spouse" was added as a separate category in 1979. Prior to that, interviewers were instructed to code "ex-spouse" as "other relative."
- 6) Friends or close acquaintances. In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, the respondent may specify whether the offenders were:  
1) All strangers to the victim,  
2) All relatives - by type of relationship,  
3) Some relative - by type of relationship,  
4) All known,  
5) Some known. In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew most of the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

#### VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a

household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

#### VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:

- 1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over.
- 2) For crimes against households, victimization rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households. See the separate note on computation of rates.

See also: Weight, Victimization

#### WEAPON

Guns (pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, etc.) and knives are always weapons. Other objects are not weapons unless they are used as weapons; if the respondent felt threatened by the object then it is considered a weapon. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body, BB and tear gas guns--except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

#### WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of the sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equaling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each. See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

#### WORKING

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

## APPENDIX 3

### SCORING INFORMATION

For V4322, the "new" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Figlio seriousness score." For V4323 the "old" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Sellin seriousness score." For additional information, please refer to the following publication:

Wolfgang, Marvin E., Robert M. Figlio, Paul E. Tracy, and Simon I. Singer, THE NATIONAL SURVEY OF CRIME SEVERITY. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 9, pages 129-136.

## APPENDIX 4

## CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART

## Census Sample Information

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter "J" and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart below contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digit is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number. Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

As an example, refer to the attached rotation charts. Sample numbers J07/J08 are shown entering the sample in January of 1980. Six months earlier, in July 1979, samples J03/J04 are shown leaving. Samples J05/J06 are halfway through their time in sample. A full sample (currently 59,000 households) would be the section of the chart that shows samples J03/J04 and J05/J06 for the time period July 1979 through December 1979. By December 1985, all the rotation groups have left the sample, and samples J07/J08 are halfway through their time in sample.

## NCS Sample Rotation Information and Rotation Chart

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 59,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households will be interviewed 7 times over the course of 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, an extra rotation group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotation groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into 6 panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the 6 month period. Spreading the interviewing across the 6 month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

KEY

J ----- Distinguishes NCS from other Census surveys

05 ----- Sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.

J05/06 -- The fifth and sixth samples for the NCS.

11 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 1.

12 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 2.

J05/06

1979	July	11	12	13	14	15	16
	August	21	22	23	24	25	26
	September	31	32	33	34	35	36
	October	41	42	43	44	45	46
	November	51	52	53	54	55	56
	December	61	62	63	64	65	66

The number 34 is part of sample number 05/06,  
panel 3, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## NCS ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE

Jan. 1979 - June 1980

Year and month	JO3, JO4	JO5/JO6	JO7/JO8
1979 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1979 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1980 JAN.		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
FEB.		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
MAR.		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
APR.		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
MAY		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
JUNE		61 62 63 64 65 66	61

Form HCS-551  
11-13-78U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CEN.

**ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE**  
**January 1980 - December 1982**  
**NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY**

Year and month	J05/J06						J07/J08						J09/J10					
1980 JAN.	11	12	13	14	15	16	11											
FEB.	21	22	23	24	25	26	21											
MAR.	31	32	33	34	35	36	31											
APR.	41	42	43	44	45	46	41											
MAY	51	52	53	54	55	56	51											
JUNE	61	62	63	64	65	66	61											
1980 JULY	12	13	14	15	16		11	12										
AUG.	22	23	24	25	26		21	22										
SEPT.	32	33	34	35	36		31	32										
OCT.	42	43	44	45	46		41	42										
NOV.	52	53	54	55	56		51	52										
DEC.	62	63	64	65	66		61	62										
1981 JAN.	13	14	15	16			11	12	13									
FEB.	23	24	25	26			21	22	23									
MAR.	33	34	35	36			31	32	33									
APR.	43	44	45	46			41	42	43									
MAY	53	54	55	56			51	52	53									
JUNE	63	64	65	66			61	62	63									
1981 JULY	14	15	16				11	12	13	14								
AUG.	24	25	26				21	22	23	24								
SEPT.	34	35	36				31	32	33	34								
OCT.	44	45	46				41	42	43	44								
NOV.	54	55	56				51	52	53	54								
DEC.	64	65	66				61	62	63	64								
1982 JAN.	15	16					11	12	13	14	15							
FEB.	25	26					21	22	23	24	25							
MAR.	35	36					31	32	33	34	35							
APR.	45	46					41	42	43	44	45							
MAY	55	56					51	52	53	54	55							
JUNE	65	66					61	62	63	64	65							
1982 JULY		16					11	12	13	14	15	16						
AUG.		26					21	22	23	24	25	26						
SEPT.		36					31	32	33	34	35	36						
OCT.		46					41	42	43	44	45	46						
NOV.		56					51	52	53	54	55	56						
DEC.		66					61	62	63	64	65	66						

**NCS ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE**  
**JULY 1982 - JUNE 1985**

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08						J09/J10		
1982 JULY	16	11	12	13	14	15	16			
AUG.	26	21	22	23	24	25	26			
SEPT.	36	31	32	33	34	35	36			
OCT.	46	41	42	43	44	45	46			
NOV.	56	51	52	53	54	55	56			
DEC.	66	61	62	63	64	65	66			
1983 JAN.		11	12	13	14	15	16	11		
FEB.		21	22	23	24	25	26	21		
MAR.		31	32	33	34	35	36	31		
APR.		41	42	43	44	45	46	41		
MAY		51	52	53	54	55	56	51		
JUNE		61	62	63	64	65	66	61		
1983 JULY		12	13	14	15	16		11	12	
AUG.		22	23	24	25	26		21	22	
SEPT.		32	33	34	35	36		31	32	
OCT.		42	43	44	45	46		41	42	
NOV.		52	53	54	55	56		51	52	
DEC.		62	63	64	65	66		61	62	
1984 JAN.		13	14	15	16		11	12	13	
FEB.		23	24	25	26		21	22	23	
MAR.		33	34	35	36		31	32	33	
APR.		43	44	45	46		41	42	43	
MAY		53	54	55	56		51	52	53	
JUNE		63	64	65	66		61	62	63	
1984 JULY		14	15	16		11	12	13	14	
AUG.		24	25	26		21	22	23	24	
SEPT.		34	35	36		31	32	33	34	
OCT.		44	45	46		41	42	43	44	
NOV.		54	55	56		51	52	53	54	
DEC.		64	65	66		61	62	63	64	
1985 JAN.				15	16	11	12	13	14	15
FEB.				25	26	21	22	23	24	25
MAR.				35	36	31	32	33	34	35
APR.				45	46	41	42	43	44	45
MAY				55	56	51	52	53	54	55
JUNE				65	66	61	62	63	64	65

FORM NCS-551  
(10-78-84)U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
**NCS ROTATION CHART**  
**JANUARY 1985 - DECEMBER 1987**

		Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1970 materials for continuing and outgoing areas; exceptions noted by shading.					Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1980 materials for continuing and new areas; exceptions noted by shading.				
Year and month		J07/J08		J09/J10			J13		J14		
1985 JAN.		15	16	11	12	13	14		11		
FEB.		25	26	21	22	23	24		21		
MAR.		35	36	31	32	33	34		31		
APR.		45	46	41	42	43	44		41		
MAY		55	56	51	52	53	54		51		
JUNE		65	66	61	62	63	64		61		
JULY			16	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16
AUG.			26	21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26
SEPT.			36	31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36
OCT.			46	41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46
NOV.			56	51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56
DEC.			66	61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66
1986 JAN.				11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16
FEB.				21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26
MAR.				31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36
APR.				41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46
MAY				51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56
JUNE				61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66
JULY				12	13	14		14	15	16	
AUG.				22	23	24		24	25	26	
SEPT.				32	33	34		34	35	36	
OCT.				42	43	44		44	45	46	
NOV.				52	53	54		54	55	56	
DEC.				62	63	64		64	65	66	
1987 JAN.				13	14			15	16	11	12
FEB.				23	24			25	26	21	22
MAR.				33	34			35	36	31	32
APR.				43	44			45	46	41	42
MAY				53	54			55	56	51	52
JUNE				63	64			65	66	61	62
JULY					14			16		11	12
AUG.					24			26		21	22
SEPT.					34			36		31	32
OCT.					44			46		41	42
NOV.					54			56		51	52
DEC.					64			66		61	62

1970 materials in outgoing areas; no sample in continuing and new areas.

1980 materials in new areas only; no sample in continuing and outgoing areas.

1980 materials in continuing areas only; no sample in outgoing and new areas.

First interview in new areas.

## APPENDIX 5

## OSIRIS Dictionary for Incident Level Extract Files

The following is an OSIRIS dictionary listing for the annual rectangular incident level extract files created from the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY: NATIONAL SAMPLE full files or hierarchical files. The ICPSR has available annual incident-level files from 1979 through 1987 as well as a concatenated file for the same time period.

The OSIRIS dictionary documents each variable by describing the variable number, variable name, beginning column location, column width, number of implied decimal places, variable type, and relevant missing data codes.

The variable numbers, names, and missing data codes correspond exactly to those in the hierarchical files of which this codebook documents. Users should refer to the variable numbers in this codebook for the correct codes when using the incident-level extract files.

\*\*\* DSLIST -- DATASET LISTING COMMAND \*\*\*

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLIST 1

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	1	6	0	C			1	2001	
V2002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	7	3	0	C			1	2002	
V2003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	10	2	0	C			1	2003	
V2004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	12	3	0	C			1	2004	
V2005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	15	4	0	C			1	2005	
V2006	CHECK DIGIT	0	19	1	0	C			1	2006	
V2007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	20	2	0	C			1	2007	
V2008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	22	1	0	C			1	2008	
V2009	INTERVIEWER ID	0	23	4	0	C	0009999	0009998	1	10	
V2010	UNIT STATUS	0	27	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	11	
V2011	HOUSEHOLD STATUS	0	28	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	12	
V2012	HH RESPONDENT #	0	29	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	13	
V2013	SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE	0	31	2	0	C			1	14	
V2014	TENURE(OWN/RENT)	0	33	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	15	
V2015	TENURE(ALLOCATED)	0	34	1	0	C	0000009		1	15	
V2016	LAND USE(URBAN/RURAL)	0	35	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	16	
V2017	LAND USE(ALLOCATED)	0	36	1	0	C	0000009		1	16	
V2018	FARM SALES	0	37	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	17	
V2019	FARM SALES(ALLOCATED)	0	38	1	0	C	0000009		1	17	
V2020	TYPE QUARTERS	0	39	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	18	
V2021	TYPE QUARTERS(ALLOCATED)	0	41	2	0	C	0000099		1	18	
V2022	PHONE LOCATION	0	43	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	19	
V2023	PHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPT	0	44	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	20	
V2024	NUMBER HOUSING UNITS	0	45	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	21	
V2025	FAMILY INCOME	0	47	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	22	
V2026	MONTH COMPLETED	0	49	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	
V2027	DAY COMPLETED	0	51	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 2

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2028	YEAR COMPLETED	0	53	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	
V2029	REASON NON-INTERVIEW	0	55	2	0	C	0000099		1	24	
V2030	COLLECTION MONTH	0	57	2	0	C			1	2030	
V2031	COLLECTION YEAR	0	59	2	0	C			1	2031	
V2032	RACE OF HEAD(TYPE A)	0	61	1	0	C			1	25	
V2033	1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	62	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	30	
V2034	2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	64	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	33	
V2035	3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	66	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	36	
V2036	4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	68	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	39	
V2037	1ST PROXY RESPONDENT	0	70	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	31	
V2038	2ND PROXY RESPONDENT	0	72	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	34	
V2039	3RD PROXY RESPONDENT	0	74	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	37	
V2040	4TH PROXY RESPONDENT	0	76	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	40	
V2041	REASON 1ST PROXY	0	78	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	32	
V2042	REASON 2ND PROXY	0	79	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	35	
V2043	REASON 3RD PROXY	0	80	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	38	
V2044	REASON 4TH PROXY	0	81	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	41	
V2045	1ST TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	82	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	42	
V2046	REASON 1ST TYPE Z	0	84	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	43	
V2047	2ND TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	85	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	44	
V2048	REASON 2ND TYPE Z	0	87	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	45	
V2049	3RD TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	88	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	46	
V2050	REASON 3RD TYPE Z	0	90	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	47	
V2051	4TH TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	91	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	48	
V2052	REASON 4TH TYPE Z	0	93	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	49	
V2053	HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS	0	94	2	0	C	0000099		1	50	
V2054	HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS	0	96	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	51	
V2055	#CRIME REPORTS FILLED	0	98	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	52	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 3

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2056	ALL HH IN MILITARY	0	100	1	0	C	0000009		1	2056	
V2057	ROTATION STATUS	0	101	1	0	C			1	2057	
V2058	PP RELATION TO REF PER	0	102	1	0	C	0000009		1	87	
V2059	PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	0	103	2	0	C			1	88	
V2060	PP MARITAL STATUS	0	105	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	89	
V2061	PP SEX	0	106	1	0	C			1	90	
V2062	PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER	0	107	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V2063	PP HIGHEST GRADE	0	108	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	92	
V2064	PP RACE	0	110	1	0	C			1	94	
V2065	PP ETHNICITY	0	111	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	
V2066	HH RECORD SIZE	0	113	2	0	C			1	2066	
V2067	REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY	0	115	2	0	C			1	88	
V2068	REF PERSON MARITAL STAT	0	117	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	89	
V2069	REF PERSON SEX	0	118	1	0	C			1	90	
V2070	REF PERSON ARMED FORCES	0	119	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V2071	REF PERSON EDUCATION	0	120	2	0	C		0000098	1	92	
V2072	REF PERSON RACE	0	122	1	0	C			1	94	
V2073	REF PERSON ORIGIN	0	123	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	
V2074	OPERATE BUSINESS	0	125	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	116	
V2075	# MOTOR VEHICLES	0	126	1	0	C		0000008	1	117	
V2076	SMSA/NONSMSA	0	127	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	2076	
V2077	PLACE SIZE CODE(1970)	0	128	2	0	C	0000001		1	2077	
V2078	PLACE DESCRIPTION	0	130	1	0	C	0000009		1	2078	
V2079	REF PERIOD CODE	0	131	1	0	C			1	2079	
V2080	SEGMENT TYPE	0	132	1	0	C			1	2080	
V2081	# OF PERSON RECORDS	0	133	2	0	C	0000099		1	2081	
V2082	PERSON RECORD SIZE	0	135	2	0	C			1	2082	
V2083	INCIDENT RECORDS	0	137	2	0	C	0000099		1	2083	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2084	INCIDENT RECORD SIZE	0	139	2	0	C			1	2084	
V2085	1ST STAGE WEIGHT	0	141	6	4	C			1	2085	
V2086	NONINTERVIEW FACTOR	0	147	6	4	C			1	2086	
V2087	DUPLICATION FACTOR	0	153	6	4	C			1	2087	
V2088	BASIC WEIGHT	0	159	6	2	C			1	2088	
V2089	FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	0	165	8	3	C			1	2089	
V3001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	173	6	0	C			1	3001	
V3002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	179	3	0	C			1	3002	
V3003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	182	2	0	C			1	3003	
V3004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	184	3	0	C			1	3004	
V3005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	187	4	0	C			1	3005	
V3006	CHECK DIGIT	0	191	1	0	C			1	3006	
V3007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	192	2	0	C			1	3007	
V3008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	194	1	0	C			1	3008	
V3009	LINE NUMBER OF RESPON	0	195	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	86	
V3010	TYPE OF INTERVIEW	0	197	1	0	C	0000009		1	85	
V3011	RELATION TO REF PERSON	0	198	1	0	C	0000009		1	87	
V3012	RESP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	0	199	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	88	
V3013	RES AGE LAST BIRTH(AL)	0	201	2	0	C			1	88	
V3014	RESP MARITAL STATUS	0	203	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	89	
V3015	RESP SEX	0	204	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	90	
V3016	RESP SEX (ALLOCATED)	0	205	1	0	C			1	90	
V3017	ARMED FORCES MEMBER	0	206	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V3018	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	0	207	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	92	
V3019	YEAR COMPLETED	0	209	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	93	
V3020	RACE OF RESPONDENT	0	210	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	94	
V3021	RACE(ALLOCATED)	0	211	1	0	C	0000009		1	94	
V3022	RESPONDENT ORIGIN	0	212	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLST 5

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V3023	NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?	0	214	1	0	C		0000009	1	100	
V3024	HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS	0	215	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	101	
V3025	HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS	0	217	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	102	
V3026	HOW OFTEN MOVED	0	219	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	103	
V3027	MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK	0	221	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	104	
V3028	WORK LAST WEEK	0	223	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	105	
V3029	HOURS WORK AT JOBS	0	224	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	106	
V3030	ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WEE	0	226	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	107	
V3031	ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WE	0	227	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	108	
V3032	LOOKING WORK LAST 4 WEEK	0	228	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	109	
V3033	LEAD IN CODE V3033	0	229	1	0	C	0000009	0000009	1	110	
V3034	PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	0	230	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3035	PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENC	0	231	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3036	EMPLOYER DIRECTLY	0	232	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3037	FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	0	233	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3038	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS	0	234	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3039	WHAT DOING-OTHER	0	235	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3040	NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR	0	236	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3041	METHOD LOOK FOR WORK	0	237	1	0	C			1	110	
V3042	COULD NOT TAKE JOB	0	238	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	111	
V3043	LAST WORKED FULL-TIME	0	239	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	112	
V3044	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR	0	240	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	113	
V3045	KIND OF WORK DOING	0	243	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	114	
V3046	TYPE EMPLOYEE	0	246	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	115	
V3047	EMPLOY STATUS RECODE	0	247	2	0	C	0000009		1	3047	
V3048	1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	249	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	
V3049	2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	251	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	
V3050	3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	253	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V3051	1ST OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	255	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3052	2ND OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	257	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3053	3RD OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	259	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3054	WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW	0	261	6	4	C			1	3054	
V3055	2ND STAGE WEIGHT	0	267	6	4	C			1	3055	
V3056	FINAL PERSON WEIGHT	0	273	8	3	C			1	3056	
V3057	# CRIMES PER PERSON	0	281	2	0	C			1	3057	
V4001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	283	6	0	C			1	4001	
V4002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	289	3	0	C			1	4002	
V4003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	292	2	0	C			1	4003	
V4004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	294	3	0	C			1	4004	
V4005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	297	4	0	C			1	4005	
V4006	CHECK DIGIT	0	301	1	0	C			1	4006	
V4007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	302	2	0	C			1	4007	
V4008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	304	1	0	C			1	4008	
V4009	LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT	0	305	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	201	
V4010	# SCREEN QUEST. INCI RPT	0	307	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	202	
V4011	INCIDENT NUMBER	0	309	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	-4	
V4012	INC. OCCUR LIVING SAME A	0	311	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	204	
V4013	MD. INCIDENT OCCUR	0	312	2	0	C			1	205	
V4014	YEAR INCIDENT OCCUR	0	314	2	0	C			1	205	
V4015	INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES	0	316	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	206	
V4016	# TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS	0	317	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	207	
V4017	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 1	0	320	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	208	
V4018	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 2	0	322	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	209	
V4019	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 3	0	324	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	210	
V4020	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 4	0	326	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	211	
V4021	LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID	0	328	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	212	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 7

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4022	TIME INCIDENT OCCUR	0	329	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	213	
V4023	INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS	0	330	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	214	
V4024	SAME ST/CTY AS PRES. ADD	0	331	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	216	
V4025	PLACE INCIDENT OCCUR	0	332	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	217	
V4026	OFFENDER RIGHT TO PLACE	0	334	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	218	
V4027	OFFENDER ENTER PLACE	0	335	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	219	
V4028	LEAD IN CODE V4028	0	336	1	0	C	0000009		1	220	
V4029	DAMAGED WINDOW	0	337	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4030	DAMAGED SCREEN	0	338	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4031	DAMAGED WINDOW LOCK	0	339	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4032	OTHER WINDOW DAMAGE	0	340	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4033	DAMAGED DOOR	0	341	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4034	DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED	0	342	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4035	DOOR LOCK DAMAGED	0	343	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4036	OTHER DOOR DAMAGE	0	344	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4037	DAMAGE OTHER WIN/DOOR	0	345	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4038	FORCED ENTRY-RESIDUE	0	346	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4039	HOW OFFENDER ENTER	0	347	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	222	
V4040	HH MEM PRES DURING INCID	0	349	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	223	
V4041	HH MEM PRES DUR INC (ALL	0	350	1	0	C	0000009		1	223	
V4042	RESPONDENT HIT/HURT	0	351	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	225	
V4043	RESPONDENT HIT/HURT (ALL	0	352	1	0	C	0000009		1	225	
V4044	LEAD IN CODE V4044	0	353	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4045	HAND GUN PRESENT	0	354	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4046	OTHER GUN PRESENT	0	355	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4047	KNIFE PRESENT	0	356	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4048	OTHER WEAPON PRESENT	0	357	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4049	OFF WEAPON-RFSINIE	0	358	1	0	C			1	224	

JUL 14, 1988 DSI.LST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLTST 8

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4050	LEAD IN CODE V4050	O	359	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4051	HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)	O	360	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4052	OTHER GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)	O	361	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4053	KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)	O	362	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4054	OTHER WEAPON PRESENT (AL	O	363	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4055	OFF WEAPON(ALL)-RESIDUE	O	364	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4056	OFFENDER THREATEN RESP	O	365	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	226	
V4057	OFF THREATEN HARM(ALLOC)	O	366	1	0	C	0000009		1	226	
V4058	HOW THREATENED	O	367	1	0	C	0000009		1	227	
V4059	VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE	O	368	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4060	VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK	O	369	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4061	WEAPON USED IN THREAT	O	370	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4062	ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON	O	371	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4063	OBJECT THROWN AT RESP	O	372	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4064	RESP FOLLOWED	O	373	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4065	OTHER THREAT	O	374	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4066	THREAT-RESIDUE	O	375	1	0	C	0000009		1	227	
V4067	LEAD IN CODE V4067	O	376	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4068	ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSION	O	377	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4069	ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN	O	378	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4070	HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG	O	379	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4071	FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY HOUSE	O	380	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4072	FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY AUTO	O	381	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4073	DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY	O	382	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4074	ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY	O	383	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4075	WHAT HAPPENED-OTHER	O	384	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4076	WHAT HAPPENED-RESIDUE	O	385	1	0	C	0000009		1	228	
V4077	LEAD IN CODE V4077	O	386	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 9

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4078	ATTACK-RAPE	0	387	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4079	ATTACK-ATTEMPTED RAPE	0	388	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4080	SHOT	0	389	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4081	KNIFED	0	390	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4082	HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND	0	391	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4083	HIT BY THROWN OBJECT	0	392	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4084	HIT SLAPED KNOCKED DOWN	0	393	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4085	GRABBED HELD PUSHED	0	394	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4086	HOW ATTACKED-OTHER	0	395	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4087	HOW ATTACKED-RESIDUE	0	396	1	0	C			1	229	
V4088	LEAD IN CODE V4088	0	397	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4089	INJURIES-RAPE	0	398	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4090	INJURIES-ATTEMPTED RAPE	0	399	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4091	KNIFE WOUNDS	0	400	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4092	GUN SHOT BULLET WOUNDS	0	401	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4093	BROKEN BONES	0	402	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4094	INTERNAL INJURIES	0	403	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4095	KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS	0	404	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4096	BRUISES CUTS SCRATCHES	0	405	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4097	OTHER INJURY	0	406	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4098	INJURY-RESIDUE	0	407	1	0	C			1	230	
V4099	MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED	0	408	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	231	
V4100	LEAD IN CODE V4100	0	409	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4101	AT THE SCENE	0	410	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4102	AT A HOME	0	411	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4103	HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH	0	412	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4104	DOCTOR OFFICE	0	413	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4105	HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	0	414	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSL131 10

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4106	WHERE CARE RECD-OTHER	0	415	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4107	HOSPITAL	0	416	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4108	WHERE CARE RECD-RESIDUE	0	417	1	0	C	0000009		1	232	
V4109	STAY OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL	0	418	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	233	
V4110	# DAYS STAY OVERNIGHT	0	419	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	234	
V4111	INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC	0	422	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	235	
V4112	LEAD IN CODE V4112	0	423	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4113	PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE	0	424	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4114	MEDICAID INSURANCE	0	425	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4115	MEDICARE INSURANCE	0	426	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4116	VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE	0	427	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4117	PUBLIC WELFARE	0	428	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4118	INSURANCE-OTHER	0	429	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4119	INSURANCE-DON'T KNOW	0	430	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4120	INSURANCE-RESIDUE	0	431	1	0	C	0000009		1	236	
V4121	CLAIM FILED	0	432	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	237	
V4122	INSURANCE PAY ANY	0	433	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	238	
V4123	PROTECT SELF	0	434	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	241	
V4124	ONE OR MORE OFFEND	0	435	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	243	
V4125	SEX OF SINGLE OFF	0	436	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	244	
V4126	HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY	0	437	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	239	
V4127	AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES	0	442	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	240	
V4128	LEAD IN CODE V4128	0	447	1	0	C	0000009		1	242	
V4129	USED GUN	0	448	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4130	USED KNIFE	0	449	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4131	USED OTHER WEAPON	0	450	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4132	USED PHYSICAL FORCE	0	451	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4133	TRIED TO GET HELP	0	452	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 11

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4134	THREATENED ARGUED	0	453	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4135	RESISTED W/O FORCE	0	454	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4136	OTHER MEASURE	0	455	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4137	SELF-PROTECT-RESIDUE	0	456	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4138	AGE OF OFFENDER	0	457	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	245	
V4139	KNOWN/STRANGER	0	458	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	246	
V4140	HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER	0	459	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	247	
V4141	RELATSHIP W/OFFENDER	0	460	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	248	
V4142	RACE OF OFFENDER	0	462	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	249	
V4143	# OFFENDERS	0	463	2	0	C	0000099	0000008	1	250	
V4144	SEX OF OFFENDERS	0	465	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	251	
V4145	SEX OF MAJORITY OFF	0	466	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	252	
V4146	AGE OF YOUNGEST OFF	0	467	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	253	
V4147	AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER	0	468	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	254	
V4148	KNOWN OR STRANGERS	0	469	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	255	
V4149	LEAD IN CODE V4149	0	470	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4150	SIGHT ONLY	0	471	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4151	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE	0	472	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4152	KNOW WELL	0	473	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4153	KNOW OFFS-RESIDUE	0	474	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4154	LEAD IN CODE V4154	0	475	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4155	SPOUSE	0	476	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4156	EX-SPOUSE	0	477	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4157	PARENT	0	478	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4158	OWN CHILD	0	479	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4159	BROTHER/SISTER	0	480	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4160	OTHER RELATIVE	0	481	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4161	BOYFRIEND/EX BOYFRIEND	0	482	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLST 12

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4162	GIRLFRJEND/EX-GIRLFRND	0	483	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4163	FRIEND/EX-FRIEND	0	484	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4164	OTHER NONRELATIVE	0	485	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4165	WELL KNOWN OFFS-RESIDUE	0	486	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4166	LEAD IN CODE V4166	0	487	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4167	WHITE	0	488	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4168	BLACK	0	489	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4169	OTHER RACES	0	490	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4170	DONT KNOW RACE	0	491	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4171	OFFENDERS' RACES-RESIDUE	0	492	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4172	OFFENDER RACE	0	493	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	259	
V4173	ONLY PERSON PRESENT	0	494	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	260	
V4174	# PERSONS HARMED	0	495	2	0	C	0000099	0000099	1	261	
V4175	MEMBERS HH NOW	0	497	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	262	
V4176	ITEM STOLEN	0	499	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	263	
V4177	ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)	0	500	1	0	C	0000009		1	263	
V4178	ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN	0	501	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	264	
V4179	ITEM ATTEM STOLEN(ALL)	0	502	1	0	C	0000009		1	264	
V4180	LEAD IN CODE V4180	0	503	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	4180	
V4181	CASH ATTP	0	504	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4182	PURSE ATTP	0	505	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4183	WALLET ATTP	0	506	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4184	CAR ATTP	0	507	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4185	OTHER VEHICLE ATTP	0	508	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4186	PART OF VEHICLE ATTP	0	509	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4187	SMALL APPL, TV, ETC ATTP	0	510	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	266	
V4188	SILVER, CHINA, FURS ATTP	0	511	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	226	
V4189	BICYCLE ATTP	0	512	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	266	

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLST 13

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4190	HANDGUN ATTP	0	513	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4191	OTHER GUN ATTP	0	514	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4192	OTHER ATTP	0	515	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4193	DON'T KNOW-ATTP	0	516	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4194	RESIDUE-ATTP	0	517	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4195	OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)	0	518	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	268	
V4196	ITEM IN POCKET(ATTP)	0	524	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	269	
V4197	ITEM IN PKT ATTP (ALLOC)	0	525	1	0	C	0000009		1	269	
V4198	ANY CASH TAKEN	0	526	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	270	
V4199	LEAD IN CODE V4199	0	531	1	0	C	0000009	0000006	1	270	
V4200	ONLY CASH TAKEN	0	532	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4201	PURSE TAKEN	0	533	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4202	WALLET TAKEN	0	534	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4203	CAR TAKEN	0	535	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4204	OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN	0	536	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4205	PART OF AUTO TAKEN	0	537	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4206	SMALL APPL. TV, ETC	0	538	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4207	SILVER TAKEN	0	539	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4208	BICYCLE TAKEN	0	540	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4209	HAND GUN TAKEN	0	541	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4210	OTHER GUN TAKEN	0	542	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4211	OTHER TAKEN	0	543	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4212	PROPERTY TAKEN-RESIDUE	0	544	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4213	OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)	0	545	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	274	
V4214	OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR	0	551	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	275	
V4215	OFFEN RETURN AUTO	0	552	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	276	
V4216	MONEY ON PERSON	0	553	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	277	
V4217	MONEY ON PERSON(AL)	0	554	1	0	C	0000009		1	277	

JUL 14, 1988 DS LIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DS LIST 14

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4218	VALUE PROPERTY TAKEN	0	555	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	278	
V4219	LEAD IN CODE V4219	0	560	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4220	ORIGINAL COST USED	0	561	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4221	REPLACEMENT COST	0	562	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4222	PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE	0	563	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4223	INSURANCE ESTIMATE	0	564	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4224	POLICE ESTIMATE	0	565	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4225	HOW DECIDE-DON'T KNOW	0	566	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4226	HOW DECIDE-OTHER	0	567	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4227	HOW DECIDE-RESIDUE	0	568	1	0	C	0000009		1	279	
V4228	ALL STOLEN PRPTY RECOVE	0	569	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	280	
V4229	RECOV PROP-NEED REPAIR	0	570	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	286	
V4230	REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN	0	571	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	290	
V4231	AMT CASH RECOVERED	0	572	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	281	
V4232	LEAD IN CODE V4232	0	577	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	281	
V4233	ONLY CASH RECOVERED	0	578	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4234	PURSE RECOVERED	0	579	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4235	WALLET RECOVERED	0	580	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4236	OTHER CAR RECOVERED	0	581	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4237	MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED	0	582	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4238	PART OF CAR RECOVERED	0	583	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4239	SML APPL, TV RECOVERED	0	584	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4240	FURS, SILVER RECOVERED	0	585	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4241	BICYCLE RECOVERED	0	586	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4242	HAND GUN RECOVERED	0	587	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4243	OTHER GUN RECOVERED	0	588	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4244	OTHER RECOVERED	0	589	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4245	RECOVERED-RESIDUE	0	590	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4246	OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)	0	591	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	285	
V4247	RECOVERED PRPTY VALUE	0	597	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	287	
V4248	VALUE OF PRPTY RECOVERE	0	602	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	288	
V4249	LEAD IN CODE V4249	0	607	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4250	VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS	0	608	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4251	POLICE RECOVERED GOODS	0	609	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4252	GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN	0	610	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4253	OTHER RETURNED	0	611	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4254	WHO RECOVERED-RESIDUE	0	612	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4255	INSURANCE COVER THEFT	0	613	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	291	
V4256	HOW MUCH PAID	0	614	5	0	C	0099998	0099998	1	292	
V4257	ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED	0	619	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	293	
V4258	DAMAGES REPAIRED	0	620	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	294	
V4259	EST COST OF REPAIRS	0	621	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	295	
V4260	ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS	0	626	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	296	
V4261	LEAD IN CODE V4261	0	631	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4262	ITEM NOT REPAIRED	0	632	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4263	HH MEMBER REPAIR	0	633	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4264	LAND LORD REPAIR	0	634	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4265	INSUR. CO. PAY	0	635	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4266	OTHER PAY	0	636	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4267	WHO PD REPAIRS	0	637	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4268	COMM VICTIMIZATION	0	638	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	298	
V4269	POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT	0	639	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	299	
V4270	NOT REPT TO POLICE(STR)	0	640	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	300	
V4271	REASONS NOT REPORTED	0	641	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	300	
V4272	OBJECT RECOVERED	0	642	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4273	RESPONDENT NOT IMPORT	0	643	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	

JUL 14, 1988 -DSLST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLST 16

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MOCODE1	MOCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4274	PRIVATE MATTER ONLY	0	644	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4275	REPORTED TO OTHER PERSO	0	645	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4276	NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR	0	646	1	0	C	0000009	0000C08	1	302	
V4277	NOT RECOVERABLE	0	647	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4278	LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY	0	648	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4279	POLICE NOT THINK IMPORT	0	649	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4280	POLICE INEFFICIENT	0	650	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4281	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	0	651	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4282	TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT	0	652	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4283	NOT REPORTED-OTHER	0	653	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4284	NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT	0	654	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4285	NOT REPORTED-RESIDUE	0	655	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4286	MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT	0	656	2	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	304	
V4287	LEAD IN CODE V4287	0	658	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	4287	
V4288	TO STOP INCIDENT	0	659	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4289	KEEP FROM OCCUR AGAIN	0	660	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4290	TO COLLECT INSURANCE	0	661	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4291	DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY	0	662	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4292	NEED HELP/INJURY	0	663	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4293	EVIDENCE PRESENT	0	664	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4294	PUNISH OFFENDER	0	665	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4295	FELT IT DUTY	0	666	1	0	C	0000009	0000C08	1	306	
V4296	SOME OTHER REASON	0	667	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4297	NO OTHER REASON	0	668	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4298	REASON REPTED-RESIDUE	0	669	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4299	MOST IMP REASON TO RPT	0	670	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	307	
V4300	EMPLOYED AT TIME INCIDE	0	672	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	308	
V4301	SAME JOB AS EARLIER DES	0	673	1	0	C	0000009		1	309	

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

DSLST 17

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4302	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSIR	O	674	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	310	
V4303	KIND OF WORK DOING	O	677	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	311	
V4304	WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE	O	680	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	312	
V4305	LOSE WORK/INJURIES	O	681	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	313	
V4306	HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR	O	682	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	314	
V4307	LOSE ANY PAY DURING TIM	O	685	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	315	
V4308	HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE--\$\$\$	O	686	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	316	
V4309	LEAD IN CODE V4309	O	691	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4310	REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY	O	692	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4311	REPLACING STOLEN GOODS	O	693	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4312	POLICE INVESTIGATION	O	694	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4313	COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES	O	695	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4314	ANY OTHER REASON	O	696	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4315	LOST TIME-RESIDUE	O	697	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4316	HOW MUCH TIME LOSE TOTA	O	698	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	318	
V4317	LOSE PAY	O	701	1	0	C	0000009		1	319	
V4318	TYPE OF CRIME	O	702	2	0	C	0000099		1	4318	
V4319	HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE	O	704	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	320	
V4320	OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK	O	709	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	321	
V4321	HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST	O	710	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	322	
V4322	SERIOUSNESS SCORE	O	713	4	2	C			1	4322	
V4323	SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE	O	717	2	0	C			1	4323	
V4324	INCIDENT WEIGHT	O	719	8	3	C			1	4324	
V4325	CRIME SEQUENCE NO	O	727	2	0	C			1	4325	
V4326	RECODED TYPE OF CRIME	O	729	2	0	C	0000099		1	4326	
V4327	RELATION TO VICTIM	O	731	1	0	C	0000009		1	4327	

\*\*\*\*\* Normal termination of DSLIST O 37 secs \$ 0.33

## **APPENDIX 6**

### **QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARDS**

Form NCS-1 and NCS-2  
10-30-61

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

**NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY****NCS-1 - BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE****NCS-2 - CRIME INCIDENT REPORT****ITEMS FILLED AT START OF INTERVIEW**

## 1. Interviewer identification

Code Name

010

## 2. Unit Status

- 1 Unit in sample the previous enumeration period - **Fill 3**  
 2 Unit in sample first time this period - **SKIP to 4**

## 3. Household Status - Mark first box that applies

- 012 1 Same household interviewed the previous enumeration  
 2 Replacement household since the previous enumeration  
 3 Noninterview the previous enumeration  
 4 Other - **Specify** *7*

## 4. Line number of household respondent (cc 12)

013

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD**

## 5. Special place type code (cc 6c)

014

## 6. Tenure (cc 8)

- 015 1 Owned or being bought  
 2 Rented for cash  
 3 No cash rent

## 7. Land Use (cc 9-10)

016

## 8. Farm Sales (cc 11)

017

 x Item blank/URBAN in cc 9

## 9. Type of living quarters (cc 15)

## Housing unit

- 018 1 House, apartment, flat  
 2 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  
 3 HU - Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 4 HU in rooming house  
 5 Mobile home or trailer  
 6 HU not specified above - **Describe** *7*

## OTHER unit

- 7 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house  
 8 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 9 Vacant tent site or trailer site  
 0 Not specified above - **Describe** *7*

## Use of telephone (refer to cc 26a-d)

## 10a. Location of phone - Mark first box that applies

- 018 1 Phone in unit  
 2 Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)  
 3 Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.) **Fill 10b**  
 4 Work/office phone  
 5 No phone - **SKIP to 11**

## B. Is phone interview acceptable?

- 020 6 Yes  
 7 No  
 8 Refused to give number in 26c

**NOTICE** - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law. U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 3735. All identifiable information will be used only for persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

Sample	Control number (cc 41)	1
P	PSU	2
O	Segment	3
M	CK. Serial	4
J		5

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD - Cont.**

## 11. Number of housing units in structure (cc 27)

- 021 1 5 5-9  
 2 2 6 10+  
 3 3 7 Mobile home or trailer  
 4 4 8 Only OTHER units

## 12. Family Income (cc 28)

- 022 1 (a) Under \$3,000 8 (h) 13,000 to 14,399  
 2 (b) \$3,000 to 4,999 9 (i) 15,000 to 17,499  
 3 (c) 5,000 to 5,999 10 (j) 17,500 to 15,399  
 4 (d) 6,000 to 7,499 11 (k) 20,000 to 24,399  
 5 (e) 7,500 to 9,999 12 (l) 25,000 to 29,999  
 6 (f) 10,000 to 11,999 13 (m) 30,000 to 49,399  
 7 (g) 12,000 to 12,999 14 (n) 50,000 and over

**ITEMS FILLED AFTER INTERVIEW**

## 13. Date last household member completed

023	1	Month
	2	Day

## 14. Proxy Information - Fill for all proxy interviews

a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.	b. Proxy respondent Name	c. Reason (Enter code)
030	031	032
033	034	035
036	037	038
039	040	041

## Codes for item 14c:

- 1 - Under 14  
2 - 14+ and physically/mentally unable to answer  
3 - 14+ and TA, won't return before closeout

FILL  
INTER-  
COMM

## 15. Type 2 noninterview

a. Interview not obtained for Line No.	b. Reason (Enter code)	Codes for item 15b:
042	043	1 - Never available
044	045	2 - Refused
046	047	3 - Physically/mentally unable to return - no proxy available
048	049	4 - TA and no proxy available
		5 - Other
		6 - Office use only

&gt; Complete 18-29 for each Line No. in 15a.

## 16a. Household members 12 years of age and OVER

050 Total number

## b. Household members UNDER 12 years of age

051 Total number

o None

## 17. Crime Incident Reports filled

052 Total number	- FILL BOUNDING INFORMATION (cc 32)
o None	

Notes

OFFICE USE ONLY	053	054	055	056	057	058
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS										
18. NAME (at household respondent)	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTH- DAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Educa- tion — highest grade	27. Educa- tion — complete that year?	28. RACE
	PDM 4	'cc 12)	cc 13b)	cc 17)	cc 18)	cc 19)	cc 20)	cc 21)	'cc 22)	cc 23)
Last	<b>085</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per — Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per — Proxy } Fill 14 on 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel — Proxy } cover 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI — Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	<b>086</b>	<b>087</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Brt. Sis. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	<b>088</b> Age 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	<b>089</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> F.	<b>090</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>091</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>093</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>094</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Alut. Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacifc islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify
First										Origin
<p>► (INTERVIEWER: If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. 116+ read 7, then go to Check Item A.)</p> <p>Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few additional items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — Ask 30 Yes — Is this person a new household member?</p> <p><b>100</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C</p> <p><b>30. How long have you lived at this address?</b></p> <p><b>101</b> _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.) OR <b>102</b> _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM B</b> Is entry in 30 — 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years? — Ask 31</p> <p><b>31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 197____? (Mo. of Int.) (15 yrs. ago)</b></p> <p><b>103</b> _____ Number of times</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM C</b> Is this person 16 years old or older? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 32a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 37a</p> <p><b>2a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?</b></p> <p><b>104</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working — SKIP to 32c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work — SKIP to 35 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify</p> <p><b>b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)</b></p> <p><b>105</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33a</p> <p><b>c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</b></p> <p><b>106</b> _____ Hours — SKIP to 36a</p> <p><b>33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.</b> Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p><b>107</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a</p> <p><b>b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?</b></p> <p><b>108</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff — SKIP to 34c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify</p> <p><b>34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b.</b> Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p><b>109</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 35</p> <p><b>b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?</b></p> <p>Mark all methods used. Do not read list.</p> <p><b>Checked with —</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>110</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Public employment agency</li> <li>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private employment agency</li> <li>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly</li> <li>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives</li> <li>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads</li> <li>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)</li> </ul> <p><b>34b. Nothing — SKIP to 35</b></p> <p><b>c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST . . .</b></p> <p><b>111</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes — 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify</p> <p><b>35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a.</b> When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</p> <p><b>112</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months but less than 5 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full time 2 weeks or more 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all</p> <p><b>36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)</b></p> <p><b>b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV arc radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farms)</b></p> <p><b>113</b> _____</p> <p><b>c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)</b></p> <p><b>114</b> _____</p> <p><b>d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)</b></p> <p><b>e. Were you —</b></p> <p><b>115</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi- or individual for wages, salary, or commissi- 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, coun- ty, or local)? SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes p Is the business incorporated? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No (for farm) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?</p>										



PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.
NAME	TYPE OF INTERVIEW	LINE NO.	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	AGE LAST DAY	MARITAL STATUS	SEX	ARMED FORCES MEMBER	EDUCATION - highest grade	EDUCATION - complete that year?	RACE	SIN
Last	1085 1. Per - Self-respondent 2. Tel. - Self-respondent 3. Per - Proxy 4. Tel - Proxy 5. NI - Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	1086 Line No. cc 121 cc 13b)	087 1. Rel person 2. Husband 3. Wife 4. Own child 5. Parent 6. Bro/Sis. 7. Other relative 8. Non-relative	088 Age 1. M 2. Wd 3. D 4. Sep 5. NM	089 1. M 2. F 3. D 4. Sep 5. NM	090 1. Yes 2. No	092 Grade	093 1. Yes 2. No	094 1. White 2. Black 3. American Indian 4. Asian, Pacific Islander 5. Other - Specify	cc 21 cc 23)	cc 24
First											
► INTERVIEWER: If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16 - read <i>z</i> , then go to Check Item A.											
Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few additional items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.											
CHECK ITEM A											
Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?											
□ No - Ask 30 Yes - Is this person a new household member?											
100      1. Yes - Ask 30 2. No - SKIP to Check Item C											
30. How long have you lived at this address?											
101      Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.) OR 102      Years (Round to nearest whole year)											
Is entry in 30 - □ 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C □ Less than 5 years? - Ask 31											
31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 19____? (Mo. of Int.)      (Yrs. ago) 103      Number of times											
Is this person 16 years old or older? CHECK ITEM C											
□ Yes - Ask 32a □ No - SKIP to 45											
32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 104      1. Working - SKIP      2. Unable to work - SKIP to 35 3. With a job but not at work      4. Looking for work 5. Keeping house      6. Going to school 7. Retired      8. Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a 9. Other - Specify <i>z</i>											
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.) 105      1. Yes 2. No - SKIP to 33a											
c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 106      Hours - SKIP to 36a											
33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 107      1. Yes 2. No - SKIP to 34a											
b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK? 108      1. Layoff - SKIP to 34c 2. New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c 3. Other - Specify <i>z</i> 4. Other - Specify <i>z</i> SKIP to 36a											
34a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? 109      1. Yes 2. No - SKIP to 35											
b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else? Mark all methods used. Do not read list. Checked with -											
110      1. Public employment agency 2. Private employment agency 3. Employer directly 4. Friends or relatives 5. Placed or answered ads 6. Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) <i>z</i>											
7. Nothing - SKIP to 35											
c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST 111      1. □ No Yes - 2. Already had a job 3. Temporary illness 4. Going to school 5. Other - Specify <i>z</i>											
35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? 112      1. 6 months ago or less 2. More than 6 months but less than 5 years 3. 5 or more years ago 4. Never worked full time 2 weeks or more 5. Never worked at all      SKIP to 45											
36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) 113      [ ] [ ] [ ]											
b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm) 114      [ ] [ ] [ ]											
c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces) 115      [ ] [ ] [ ]											
d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)											
e. Were you -											
116      1. □ An employee of a PRIVATE company, busir or individual for wages, salary, or commissi 2. □ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3. □ SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes, <i>z</i> Is the business incorporated? 3. □ Yes 4. □ No for farm 5. □ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?											

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS			
45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____, 19____ and _____, 19_____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No
46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a pickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?  _____ _____ _____
47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No
49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No
51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?  _____ _____ _____
52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No	53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No
54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times?  <input type="checkbox"/> No		<b>CHECK ITEM D</b> → Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?  <b>CHECK ITEM E</b> → Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?  <b>CHECK ITEM F</b> → Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.
Notes			

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS										
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTH- DAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Educate- tion — highest grade	27. Educa- tion — complete that year?	28. RACE
	FORM A	cc 121	cc 13b1	cc 171	cc 181	cc 191	cc 201	cc 211	cc 221	cc 231
Last	1088	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094
First	1 Per - Self-respondent 2 Tel - Self-respondent 3 Per - Proxy } cover 4 Tel - Proxy } page 5 NI - Fill 20-29 and 6 NI - Fill 20-29 and 7 NI - Fill 20-29 and 8 NI - Non-relative		1 Rel person 2 Husband 3 Wife 4 Own child 5 Parent 6 Bro. Sis. 7 Other relative 8 Non-relative	1 M 2 Wd 3 D 4 Seo 5 NM	6 M 7 F 8 N	9 Yes 10 No	11 Yes 12 No	13 Yes 14 No	15 White 16 Black 17 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 18 Asian Pacific Islander 19 Other - Specify	cc 141
<b>D INTERVIEWER:</b> If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16 - read <i>z</i> , then go to Check Item A.										
Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few additional items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.										
<b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked? 1 No - Ask 30 2 Yes - Is this person a new household member? 100      1 Yes - Ask 30 2 No - SKIP to Check Item C										
30. How long have you lived at this address? 101 _____ Months (if more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.) OR 102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)										
<b>CHECK ITEM B</b> Is entry in 30 - 1 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C 2 Less than 5 years? - Ask 31										
31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 19____? (Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago) 103 _____ Number of times										
<b>CHECK ITEM C</b> Is this person 16 years old or older? 1 Yes - Ask 32a 2 No - SKIP to 45										
32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 104 1 Working - SKIP to 32c      2 Unable to work - SKIP to 35 2 With a job but not at work      3 Retired      4 Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a 3 Looking for work      5 Other - Specify 4 Keeping house      5 Other - Specify 5 Going to school										
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.) 105 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 33a										
c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 106 _____ Hours - SKIP to 36a										
33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 107 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 34a										
b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK? 108 1 Layoff - SKIP to 34c 2 New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c 3 Other - Specify										
<i>SKIP to 36a</i>										
34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? 109 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 35										
b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else? Mark all methods used. Do not read list. Checked with - 110 1 Public employment agency 2 Private employment agency 3 Employer directly 4 Friends or relatives 5 Placed or answered ads 6 Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) <i>Z</i>										
7 Nothing - SKIP to 35										
c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST										
111 1 No Yes - 2 Already had a job 3 Temporary illness 4 Going to school 5 Other - Specify <i>Z</i>										
35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? 112 1 6 months ago or less 2 More than 6 months but less than 5 years 3 5 or more years ago 4 Never worked full time 2 weeks or more 5 Never worked at all										
36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)										
b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)										
113 _____										
c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)										
114 _____										
d. What were your most important activities or duties? - e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces										
e. Were you -										
115 1 An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi or individual for wages, salary, or commis 2 A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes, Is the business incorporated? 3 Yes 4 No (or farm)										
f. Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?										

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?  118: _____ _____ _____
47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?  119: _____ _____ _____
51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HHLD member End interview if last respondent.	
54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS									
18.	19. NAME <small>PDM 4</small>	20. LINE NO. <small>'cc 12'</small>	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON <small>cc 13b</small>	22. AGE LAST BIRTH- DAY <small>cc 17</small>	23. MARITAL STATUS <small>cc 18</small>	24. SEX <small>cc 19</small>	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER <small>cc 20</small>	26. Educa- tion — highest grade <small>cc 21</small>	27. Educa- tion — complete that year? <small>cc 22</small>
<b>LASE</b>	<b>085</b>	<b>086</b>	<b>087</b>	<b>088</b>	<b>089</b>	<b>090</b>	<b>091</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>093</b>
<b>First</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per — Self-respondent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel — Self-respondent</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per — Proxy. Ed is on Line No.</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel — Proxy cover page</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Rel person</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative</p>	<p>Age</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> O</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep.</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM</p>				<p>Grade</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
									<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> White</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian Aleut/Eskimo</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific Islander</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <i>7</i></p>
									<b>094</b>
									<b>095</b>
<p>► <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16— read <i>2</i>, then go to Check Item A.</p> <p>Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few additional items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.</p>									
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — Ask 30</p> <p>Yes — Is this person a new household member?</p> <p><b>100</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 30  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C</p>									
<p><b>30.</b> How long have you lived at this address?</p> <p><b>101</b> _____ Months (if more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)</p> <p>OR</p> <p><b>102</b> _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)</p> <p>Is entry in 30 —</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM B</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years? — Ask 31</p>									
<p><b>31.</b> Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 19____? (Mo. of int.) (15 yrs. ago)</p> <p><b>103</b> _____ Number of times</p> <p>Is this person 16 years old or older?</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM C</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 32a  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 45</p>									
<p><b>32a.</b> What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?</p> <p><b>104</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working — SKIP  <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work — SKIP to 35      2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <i>7</i></p>									
<p>b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HLD, ask about unpaid work.)</p> <p><b>105</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33a</p> <p>c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</p> <p><b>106</b> _____ Hours — SKIP to 36a</p>									
<p><b>33a.</b> If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p><b>107</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a</p> <p>b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?</p> <p><b>108</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff — SKIP to 34c      2 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <i>7</i></p> <p><b>SKIP to 36a</b></p>									
<p>34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p><b>109</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 35</p> <p>b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?</p> <p>Mark all methods used. Do not read list.</p> <p>Checked with —</p> <p><b>110</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Public employment agency      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private employment agency      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify (e.g., CETA, Union or professional register, etc.) <i>7</i></p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing — SKIP to 35</p>									
<p>c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST</p> <p><b>111</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No      Yes — 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <i>7</i></p>									
<p>35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</p> <p><b>112</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago or less      2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months but less than 5 years      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full time 2 weeks or more      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all</p> <p><b>SKIP to 36</b></p>									
<p>36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)</p> <p><b>113</b> _____</p> <p>c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)</p> <p><b>114</b> _____</p> <p>d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)</p>									
<p>e. Were you —</p> <p><b>115</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi or individual for wages, salary, or commis      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes,      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Is the business incorporated?      4 <input type="checkbox"/> No for farm?</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?</p>									

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19_____. Did you have your (pocket picked) / purse snatched?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?  118: _____ * _____
47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM D	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?  119: _____ * _____
51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM E	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM F	Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member End interview if last respondent.

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS										
18. NAME <small>FORM A</small>	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW <small>cc 12b</small>	20. LINE NO. <small>cc 13b</small>	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON <small>cc 14</small>	22. AGE LAST BIRTH DAY <small>cc 17</small>	23. MARITAL STATUS <small>cc 18</small>	24. SEX <small>cc 19</small>	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER <small>cc 20</small>	26. Educa- tion – highest grade <small>cc 21</small>	27. Educa- tion – completes that year? <small>cc 22</small>	28. RACE <small>cc 23</small>
Last	<b>086</b> 1 Per. - Self-respondent 2 Tel. - Self-respondent 3 Per. - Proxy } cover 4 Tel. - Proxy } page 5 NI - Fill 20-23 and 15 on cover page	<b>088</b> 087 Ref. person Husband Wife Own child Parent Bro-Sis. Other relative Non-relative	<b>088</b> 1 M. 2 Wd 3 D 4 Sep 5 NM	<b>089</b> Age 1 M. 2 Wd 3 F 4 Sep 5 NM	<b>090</b> 1 Yes 2 No	<b>091</b> 1 Yes 2 No	<b>092</b> Grade	<b>093</b> 1 Yes 2 No	<b>094</b> 1 White 2 Black 3 American Indian Alut. Eskimo 4 Asian Pacific Islander 5 Other - Specify	<b>095</b> Origin
First										
<b>► INTERVIEWER:</b> If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16- read <i>p</i> , then go to Check Item A.										
Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.										
<b>CHECK ITEM A</b> → Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked? <input type="checkbox"/> No - Ask 30 Yes - Is this person a new household member? <small>100</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 30 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C										
30. How long have you lived at this address? <small>101</small> _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.) <small>OR</small> <small>102</small> _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)										
Is entry in 30 - <b>CHECK ITEM B</b> → <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years? - Ask 31										
31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 19____? _____ <small>(Mo. of Int.) / 15 yrs. ago</small> <small>103</small> Number of times										
Is this person 16 years old or older? <b>CHECK ITEM C</b> → <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 32a <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 45										
32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? <small>104</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 32c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school										
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.) <small>105</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33a										
c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs? <small>106</small> _____ Hours - SKIP to 36a										
33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? <small>107</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a										
b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK? <small>108</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff - SKIP to 34c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify										
<b>SKIP to 36a</b>										
34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? <small>109</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 35										
b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else? Mark all methods used. Do not read list. Checked with - <small>110</small> * 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Public employment agency 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private employment agency 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing - SKIP to 35										
c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST 1 <small>111</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify										
35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? <small>112</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months but less than 5 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full time 2 weeks or more 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all										
36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) <small>113</small> _____										
b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)										
<small>114</small> _____										
c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)										
<small>114</small> _____										
d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)										
e. Were you - <small>115</small> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary, or commission 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes, Is the business incorporated? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No (or farm)										
<small>116</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?										

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS			
45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No
46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – What happened? _____  1181 _____ * _____
47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No		
48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No		
49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?  CHECK ITEM D →	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No
50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – What happened? _____  119 _____ * _____
51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No		
52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?  CHECK ITEM E →	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No
53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"  CHECK ITEM F →	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No – Interview next HHLD member End interview if last respondent.
54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Notes _____			

OMB No. 112\* 2027 Approval Expires 12-31-87

Line number	Notes												
201													
Screen question number													
202													
Incident number													
203													
<p>Has this person lived at this address for more than 6 months? If not sure, refer to Item 30, NCS-1.)</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM A</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Item 30 blank or more than 6 months) — Read <b>A</b> SKIP to 2a  <input type="checkbox"/> No (Item 30 = 6 months or less) — Read <b>A</b>, Ask 1</p>													
<p>(A) You said that during the last 6 months — (Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime.)</p> <p>1. Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?</p> <p><b>204</b> <input type="checkbox"/> While living at this address  <input type="checkbox"/> Before moving to this address</p> <p>2a. In what month did (this/the first) incident happen? (Show calendar if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)</p> <p><b>205</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Month Year</p> <p>Is this incident report for a series of crimes?</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM B</b></p> <p><b>206</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 2b (Note: series must have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent can't recall separately. Reduce entry in screen question if necessary.)  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a</p> <p>2b. Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last six months?</p> <p><b>207</b> Number of incidents</p> <p>c. In what month or months did these incidents take place? If more than one quarter involved, ask <b>2</b>. How many in (name months)?</p> <p>► INTERVIEWER: Enter number for each quarter as appropriate. If number falls below 3 or respondent can now recall incidents separately, still fill as a series. If all are out of scope, end incident report.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Number of incidents per quarter</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)</th> <th>April, May, or June (Qtr. 2)</th> <th>July, Aug., or Sept. (Qtr. 3)</th> <th>Oct., Nov., or Dec. (Qtr. 4)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>208</b></td> <td><b>209</b></td> <td><b>210</b></td> <td><b>211</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>► INTERVIEWER: If this report is for a series, read:  The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.</p> <p>3a. Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?</p> <p><b>212</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Light  <input type="checkbox"/> Dark  <input type="checkbox"/> Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know — SKIP to 4a</p> <p>b. About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?  During day</p> <p><b>213</b> <input type="checkbox"/> After 6 a.m.—12 noon  <input type="checkbox"/> After 12 noon—6 p.m.  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know what time of day</p> <p>At night</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> After 6 p.m.—12 midnight  <input type="checkbox"/> After 12 midnight—6 a.m.  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know what time of night</p> <p>OR</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Don't know whether day or night</p>		Number of incidents per quarter				Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)	April, May, or June (Qtr. 2)	July, Aug., or Sept. (Qtr. 3)	Oct., Nov., or Dec. (Qtr. 4)	<b>208</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>211</b>
Number of incidents per quarter													
Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)	April, May, or June (Qtr. 2)	July, Aug., or Sept. (Qtr. 3)	Oct., Nov., or Dec. (Qtr. 4)										
<b>208</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>211</b>										
<p><b>NOTICE</b> — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law, U.S. Code 42, Sections 3785g and 3775j. All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.</p> <p><b>FORM NCS-2</b>  10-70-84</p> <p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</p> <p><b>CRIME INCIDENT REPORT</b>  NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY</p> <p>4a. Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p><b>214</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Outside U.S. — SKIP to 5  <input type="checkbox"/> No — Ask 4b</p> <p>Yes — What is the name of that city/town/village?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Same city, town, village as present residence — SKIP to 5  <input type="checkbox"/> Different city, town, village from present residence. — Specify <b>7</b></p> <p><b>215</b> _____</p> <p>If not sure, ask:</p> <p>b. In what State and county did it occur?</p> <p>State _____ County _____</p> <p>If not sure, ask:</p> <p>c. Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?</p> <p><b>216</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>5. Where did this incident take place?</p> <p><b>217</b> <input type="checkbox"/> At or in own dwelling, or own attached garage (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)  <input type="checkbox"/> At or in detached buildings on own property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc. (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)  <input type="checkbox"/> At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel  <input type="checkbox"/> Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room (does not include apartment parking lots/garages)  <input type="checkbox"/> At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room  <input type="checkbox"/> On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home)  <input type="checkbox"/> Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub  <input type="checkbox"/> Inside other commercial building such as store, bank, gas station  <input type="checkbox"/> On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Inside office, factory, or warehouse  <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial parking lounge  <input type="checkbox"/> Noncommercial parking lot/garage  <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment parking lot/garage  <input type="checkbox"/> Inside school building  <input type="checkbox"/> On school property (school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> In a park, field, playground other than school  <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <b>7</b></p> <p><b>SKIP to Check item C, page 14</b></p> <p>Notes</p>													

 INC S 2  
 I N C I D E N T R E P O R T

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued

6a. Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

- [218] 1  Yes — SKIP to Check Item C  
2  No  
3  Don't know

b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

- [219] 1  Actually got in  
2  Just tried to get in  
3  Don't know

c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRYED to force his way in/the building?

- [220] 0  No

\* Yes — What was the evidence? Anything else?  
Mark all that apply

Window

- 1  Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)  
2  Screen damaged/removed  
3  Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way  
4  Other — Specify ↗

Door

- [221] 5  Damage to door (include frame, glass panes or door removed)  
6  Screen damaged/removed  
7  Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way  
8  Other — Specify ↗

9  Other than window or door — Specify ↗

SKIP to Check Item C

d. How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)? Mark one only

- [222] 1  Let in  
2  Offender pushed his way in after door opened  
3  Through open door or other opening  
4  Through unlocked door or window  
Through locked door or window  
5  Had key  
6  Other means (picked lock, used credit card, etc.)  
7  Don't know  
8  Don't know  
9  Other — Specify ↗

CHECK ITEM C

Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? If not sure, ASK

- [223] 1  Yes — Ask 7a  
2  No — SKIP to 13a, page 16

7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

- [224] 1  No  
2  Don't know

\* Yes — What was the weapon? Anything else?  
Mark all that apply

- 1  Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
4  Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
5  Knife  
6  Other — Specify

b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

- [225] 1  Yes — SKIP to 7f  
2  No

c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

- [226] 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 7e

7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?

Mark all that apply

- [227] 1  Verbal threat of rape  
2  Verbal threat of attack other than rape  
3  Weapon present or threatened with weapon  
4  Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)  
5  Object thrown at person  
6  Followed, surrounded  
7  Other — Specify ↗

SKIP to 10a, page 15

e. What actually happened? Anything else?

Mark all that apply

- [228] 1  Something taken without permission  
2  Attempted or threatened to take something  
3  Harassed, argued, abusive language  
4  Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apt.  
5  Forcible entry or attempted entry of car  
6  Damaged or destroyed property  
7  Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property  
8  Other — Specify ↗

SKIP to 10a, page 15

f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Mark all that apply

- [229] 1  Raped  
2  Tried to rape  
3  Shot  
4  Knifed  
5  Hit with object held in hand  
6  Hit by thrown object  
7  Hit, slapped, knocked down  
8  Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.  
9  Other — Specify ↗

g. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?

Mark all that apply

- [230] 0  None — SKIP to 10a, page 15  
1  Raped  
2  Attempted rape  
3  Knife wounds  
4  Gun shot, bullet wounds  
5  Broken bones or teeth knocked out  
6  Internal injuries  
7  Knocked unconscious  
8  Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth  
9  Other — Specify ↗

h. Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self treatment?

- [231] 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 10a, page 15

i. Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?

Mark all that apply

- [232] 1  At the scene  
2  At home/neighbor's/friend's  
3  Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.  
4  Doctor's office/health clinic  
5  Emergency room at hospital/emergency room  
6  Other (does not include hospital) — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
7  Hospital ↗

Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- [233] 1  No  
2  Yes — How many days did you stay? \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of days

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT -- Continued

<p><b>9a.</b> At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?</p> <p><b>235</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know } SKIP to 9f</p> <p><b>b. What kinds of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others? Mark all that apply</b></p> <p><b>236</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private plans 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 4 <input type="checkbox"/> VA, CHAMPUS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Public welfare 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>c. Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?</b></p> <p><b>237</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know } SKIP to 9f</p> <p><b>d. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?</b></p> <p><b>238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not yet settled 4 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 9f</p> <p><b>e. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? Obtain an estimate, if necessary.</b></p> <p><b>239</b> \$ _____ .00 * <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>Is "All" marked in 9d?  <b>CHECK ITEM E</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 10a                   <input type="checkbox"/> No — Ask 9f</p> <p><b>9f. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.</b></p> <p><b>► INTERVIEWER: Obtain an estimate, if necessary.</b></p> <p><b>240</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No cost \$ _____ .00 * <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from the offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.</b></p> <p><b>241</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a</p> <p><b>b. What did you do? Anything else? Mark all that apply</b></p> <p><b>242</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/brandished a gun 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/brandished a knife 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/brandished some other weapon 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify ?</p> <p><b>11a. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?</b></p> <p><b>243</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only one 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than one SKIP to 12a, page 16</p> <p><b>11b. Was this person male or female?</b></p> <p><b>244</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>c. How old would you say the person was?</b></p> <p><b>245</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-29 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 30- 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>d. Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?</b></p> <p><b>246</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Known 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Stranger 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know } SKIP to 11g</p> <p><b>e. How well did you know the person — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known?</b></p> <p><b>247</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sight only } SKIP to 11g 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Casual acquaintance 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Well known</p> <p><b>f. What was the person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.</b></p> <p><b>248</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative — Specify ?</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/ex-friend a <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative — Specify ?</p> <p><b>g. Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?</b></p> <p><b>249</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black j <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify ? } SKIP to 12a, page 16 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <p><b>11h. How many persons?</b></p> <p><b>250</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 x <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>i. Were they male or female?</b></p> <p><b>251</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All male 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All female 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know sex of any offenders 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Both male and female — If 3 or more in 11h, Ask: Were they mostly male or mostly female? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mostly male 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Mostly female 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Evenly divided 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>j. How old would you say the youngest was?</b></p> <p><b>252</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20 } SKIP to 11l 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-29 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 30+ to 11l 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>k. How old would you say the oldest was?</b></p> <p><b>254</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20 } SKIP to 11l 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-29 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 30+ to 11l 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>l. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?</b></p> <p><b>255</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All known 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some known 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All strangers } SKIP to 11o 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><b>m. How well did you know the person(s) — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known? Mark all that apply</b></p> <p><b>256</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sight only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Casual acquaintance(s) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Well known</p> <p>Is "well known" marked in 11g?  <b>CHECK ITEM E</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 11n                   <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11o</p> <p><b>11n. What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc. Mark all that apply</b></p> <p><b>257</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative — Specify ? } SKIP to 11o 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/ex-friend a <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative — Specify ?</p> <p><b>o. Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race? Mark all that apply</b></p> <p><b>258</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know race of any/some</p> <p>Is more than one box marked in 11o?  <b>CHECK ITEM E</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 11p                   <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12a, page 16</p> <p><b>11p. What race were most of the offenders?</b></p> <p><b>259</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mostly White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Mostly Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Mostly some other race 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Evenly divided 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	
--	--

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued

<p>12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?      Do not include persons under 12 years of age.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes } SKIP to 13a  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Don't know }  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No }</p> <p>b. How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed, threatened with harm or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 261 3 None - SKIP to 13a      Number of persons  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Don't know - SKIP to 13a</p> <p>c. Are any of these persons members of your household now?      (Do not include household members under 12 years of age.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 262 0 No      Yes - How many, not counting yourself? <input type="checkbox"/> 7      Number of household members      Enter name of other HHLD member(s). If not sure, ask      _____</p>	<p>13e. What was taken that belonged to you or others in household? Anything else?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 270 Cash \$ <input type="checkbox"/> 00      and/or      Property - Mark all that apply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 271 1 Only cash taken - Enter amount above and SKIP to 14c.      * <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Purse } Did it contain any money?  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wallet }  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes - Enter amount above.  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other motor vehicle  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Silver, china, jewelry, furs  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Bicycle  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other - Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p>
<p>13a. Verify 13a or 13b when it's already known that something was taken or attempted to be taken.</p> <p>Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?</p> <p>► INTERVIEWER: Include anything stolen from UNrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 263 1 Yes - SKIP to 13a  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know }</p> <p>b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 264 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know } SKIP to 18a, page 17</p> <p>c. What did they try to take? Anything else?      Mark all that apply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 265 1 Cash  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Purse  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wallet  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Car  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other motor vehicle  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 266 7 TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Silver, china, jewelry, furs  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Bicycle  <input type="checkbox"/> 267 10 Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other - Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know }</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 274         ← OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (box 4 or 5 marked in 13e)</p> <p>CHECK ITEM H →</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 14g  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item I</p> <p>14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever given to the person who took it?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 275 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know } SKIP to Check Item J</p> <p>b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 276 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Was cash, purse, or a wallet taken? (Money amount entered or box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13e)</p> <p>CHECK ITEM I →</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 14c  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item J</p> <p>14c. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 277 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refer to 13a. Was anything other than cash, checks, or credit cards taken?</p> <p>CHECK ITEM J →</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 15a  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a, page 17</p> <p>15a. What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 278 \$ <input type="checkbox"/> 00</p> <p>b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?      Mark all that apply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 279 1 Original cost  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Replacement cost  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Personal estimate of current value  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Insurance report estimate  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Police estimate  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Don't know  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other - Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM G →</p> <p>Did they try to take cash, or a purse, or a wallet? (box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13c)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 13d  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a, page 17</p> <p>13d. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 280 1 Yes } SKIP to 18a, page 17  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No }</p>	<p>FORMICS 210-30-841</p>

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued

16a. Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

- 280**
- All
  - Part — SKIP to 16b
  - None — SKIP to 17a

Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards taken? ("Yes," marked in Check Item J, page 11)

**CHECK ITEM K**

- Yes — SKIP to 16c
- No — SKIP to 16f

16b. What was recovered? Anything else?

Cash:

**281** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

and/or

Property — Mark all that apply

- 282**
- Cash only recovered — Enter amount above and SKIP to 16f
  - Purse } Did it contain any money?
    - Yes — Enter amount above
    - No
  - Wallet }
  - Car
  - Other motor vehicle
  - Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)
  - TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
  - Silver, china, jewelry, furs
  - Bicycle
  - Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
  - Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
  - Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**285** | | | | | ← OFFICE USE ONLY

Refer to 16b. Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards recovered?

**CHECK ITEM L**

- Yes — Ask 16c
- No — SKIP to 16f

16c. Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

- 286**
- Yes
  - No — SKIP to Check Item M

d. Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

**287** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 — SKIP to 16f

**CHECK ITEM M**

Look at 16a

- All recovered in 16a — SKIP to 16f
- Part recovered in 16a — Ask 16e

16e. What was the value of the property recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

**288** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

f. Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

- 289**
- Victim or other household member
  - Police
  - Returned by offender
  - Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

17a. Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

- 290**
- Yes
  - No or don't have insurance } SKIP to 18a
  - Don't know }

b. Did the insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

- 291**
- Yes
  - Not yet settled }
  - No }
  - Don't know }

c. How much was paid?

► INTERVIEWER: If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate value of the property replaced.

**292** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
x Don't know

18a. (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken/clothing damaged/damage done to a car/etc.)?

- 293**
- Yes
  - No — SKIP to Check Item N

b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

- 294**
- Yes, All } SKIP to 18d
  - Yes, Part }
  - No

c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

**295**

- No cost — SKIP to Check Item N
- \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 } SKIP to 18d
- x Don't know }

d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

**296**

- No cost — SKIP to Check Item N
- \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 }
- x Don't know }

e. Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

- 297**
- Items will not be repaired or replaced
  - Household member
  - Landlord
  - Insurance
  - Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

Look at Item 5, page 13, Did the incident happen in any of the commercial places described in boxes 7—11?

**CHECK ITEM N**

- Yes — Ask 19
- No — SKIP to 20a, page 18

19. You said this incident happened in a (describe place). Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

- 298**
- Yes
  - No
  - Don't know

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued

20a. Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

299 1  No

2 Don't know — SKIP to Check Item Q

Yes — Who told them?

3 Respondent — SKIP to 20d

4 Other household member

5 Someone else

6 Police first to find out about it

7 Some other way — Specify *z*

} SKIP to  
Check  
Item Q

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? Mark all that apply

► INTERVIEWER: Verify all answers with respondent. Mark box below if structured probe used.

300 1

STRUCTURED PROBE: Was the reason because you felt there was no NEED to call, didn't think police COULD do anything, didn't think police WOULD do anything, or was there some other reason?

No NEED to call

301 1

1 Object recovered or offender unsuccessful  
 2 Respondent did not think it important enough  
 3 Private or personal matter or took care of it myself  
 4 Reported to someone else

Police COULDN'T do anything

302 1

5 Didn't realize crime happened until later  
 6 Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or I.D. number  
 7 Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

Police WOULDN'T do anything

303 1

8 Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered  
 9 Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

Some other reason

304 1

10 Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends  
 11 Did not want to take time — too inconvenient  
 12 Other — Specify *z*

13 Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

Is more than one reason marked in 20b?

1 Yes — Ask 20c

2 No — SKIP to Check Item Q

20c. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

304 1

Reason number

x No one reason most important } SKIP to  
Check  
Item Q

d. Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident (PAUSE). Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason?

Any other reason? Mark all that apply. Verify, if necessary.

305 1

2 To stop or prevent this incident from happening  
 3 To keep it from happening again or to others  
 4 In order to collect insurance  
 5 Desire to recover property  
 6 Need for help after incident because of injury, etc.  
 7 There was evidence or proof

306 1

8 To punish the offender  
 9 Because it was your duty  
 10 Some other reason — Specify *z*

11 No other reason

Is more than one reason marked in 20c?

1 Yes — Ask 20e

2 No — SKIP to Check Item Q

20e. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

307 1

Reason number

x No one reason more important

o Because it was a crime was most important

Is this person 16 years or older?

1 Yes — Ask 21a

2 No — SKIP to 24a, page 19

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

308 1

Yes

2 No — SKIP to 24a, page 19

b. Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a describe job on NCS-1, or a different one?

309 1

Same as described on NCS-1 items 36a—a — SKIP to Ck Item R

2 Different than described on NCS-1 items 36a—e

c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

310

e. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electric engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

311

f. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

g. Were you —

312 1

An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?

2 A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?

SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? If yes,

Was the business incorporated?

3 Yes

4 No (or farm)

5 Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

Was this person injured in this incident?

CHECK ITEM R  313 1

Yes

2 No — SKIP to 23a, page 19

b. How much time did you lose because of injuries?

314 0

Less than one day — SKIP to 23a, page 19

Number of days

x Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

315 1

Yes

2 No — SKIP to 23a, page 19

d. About how much pay did you lose?

316 5  .  
00

x Don't know

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued**

**23a.** Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons? Read list. Mark all that apply.

- [317]    1  Repairing damaged property?  
         2  Replacing stolen items?  
         3  Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation?  
         4  Court related activities, such as testifying in court?  
         5  Any other reason? — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

6  None — SKIP to 24a

b. How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

- [318]    o  Less than one day — SKIP to 24a

Number of days \_\_\_\_\_

x  Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- [319]    1  Yes  
         2  No — SKIP to 24a

d. About how much pay did you lose?

[320]    \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

x  Don't know

**24a.** Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

- [321]    1  Yes  
         2  No — SKIP to Check Item S

b. How much time did they lose altogether?

[322]    o  Less than one day

Number of days \_\_\_\_\_

x  Don't know

**CHECK ITEM S**

Summarize this incident or series of incidents. Include what was taken, how entry was gained, how victim was threatened/attacked, what weapons were present and how they were used, any injuries, what victim was doing at time of attack/threat, etc.

**Check BOUNDING INFORMATION (cc. 32)**

Look at 12c, page 16. Is there an entry for "Number of household members?"

- Yes — Be sure you fill or have filled an Incident Report for each interviewed HHLD member 12 years of age or over who was harmed, threatened with harm, or had something taken from him/her by force or threat in this incident.

No

Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?

- No — Go to next Incident Report  
     Yes — Is this the last HHLD member to be interviewed?

Yes — END INTERVIEW

No — Interview next HHLD member

Notes

000-NC5-500  
1-8-1961

U.S. DEPARTMENT  
OF JUSTICE

MDTICB - 1

卷之三

२५८

2. KODAK SAFETY FILM

— 4. CO  
P

CA  
1201

Line Number Class L and Line Number			
Line or Personel being sent and his position			
<i>(Leave blank if no one is being sent)</i>			
Month	Day	Year	Date in reference
Name of person being sent			
Address			
Phone			
Reason for sending			
Comments			

and 24 for all

Number of individuals		Number of individuals		Number of individuals	
Number of individuals					
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100	100	100

卷之三

--

